Electrical installation solutions for buildings – Technical details
Light switches and socket outlets

### Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>carat®</td>
<td>11/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busch-dynasty®</td>
<td>11/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pure stainless steel</td>
<td>11/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>solo®</td>
<td>11/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busch-axcent® / Busch-axcent® flat</td>
<td>11/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>future® linear</td>
<td>11/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky Niessen</td>
<td>11/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenit</td>
<td>11/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mylos</td>
<td>11/84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiara</td>
<td>11/116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unno</td>
<td>11/162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millenium</td>
<td>11/169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concept bs</td>
<td>11/172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inora</td>
<td>11/175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details
carat®

Frame dimensions

Rocker switch 1gang

Socket outlet 1gang

Cover frame 1gang

Cover frame 2gang

Cover frame 3gang

Cover frame 4gang

Cover frame 5gang
Technical details
Busch-dynasty®

Rocker switch 1gang

Socket outlet 1gang

Cover frame 1gang

Cover frame 2gang

Cover frame 3gang

Cover frame 4gang

Cover frame 5gang
Technical details
pure stainless steel

Frame dimensions

Rocker switch 1gang
Socket outlet 1gang
Cover frame 1gang

Cover frame 2gang
Cover frame 3gang
Cover frame 4gang
Cover frame 5gang
Technical details

solo®

Frame dimensions

Rocker switch 1gang

Socket outlet 1gang

Cover frame 1gang

Cover frame 2gang

Cover frame 3gang

Cover frame 4gang

Cover frame 5gang
Technical details
Busch-axcent® / Busch-axcent® flat

Frame dimensions
Technical details
future® linear

Frame dimensions

Rocker switch 1gang

Socket outlet 1gang

Cover frame 1gang

Surface mounting box 1gang

Surface mounting box 2gang

Surface mounting box 3gang
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Luxury insert

Switch with night guide light

Switches with night guide light

Switch 16A with night guide light

With night guide light

Switch Crossing Switch

Two-pole switch 16 A
with control pilot

Two-pole switch 16 A
with control pilot

Two-pole switch with
night guide light

Switch with control pilot

Switches with control pilot

Button with night guide light

* The • indicates where the night guide lamp must be connected.
* The “pil” indicates where the control pilot lamp must be connected.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Luxury insert

Button with control pilot functioning as night guide light

8104.5

Button with control pilot
Motor with time-delayed relay

8104.5

Double switch
Switch
Double switch
Switch

8102
8122
8102

Double button

8144.2

Combination of button and switch

Switch
Button + switch

8102
8142

Two-pole card switch 10 A

8114

Two-pole card switch 16 A

8114.1

Card switch

8114.2
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Luxury insert

Time-delayed connection card switch. 8114.5

Technical characteristics:
- Power supply: 127 V~/60 Hz
  230 V~/50 Hz

Valid for the following types of loads:
(a) Conventional incandescent lamps, halogen incandescent lamps at
  230 V~ or 127 V~; low voltage halogen lamps with conventional
  transformer or electronic transformer and motors:
  At 230 V~, 50 Hz, maximum power 1,000 W
  At 127 V~, 60 Hz, maximum power 1,600 W
(b) Fluorescent lamps:
  At 230 V~, 50 Hz, maximum power 1,300 W
  At 127 V~, 60 Hz, maximum power 700 W

Operation
This appliance detects whether a card is present in the card slot.
(a) Whenever it detects the presence of a card, it connects the load. It
will maintain the load connected for the time the card remains present.
(b) When, after having inserted a card, this is removed, the device will
delay the cut-out of the load, according to the programmed time.

Assembly
1.- Secure the mechanism (1) in the recessed box with the screws of the box.
2.- Fit the frame (2) onto the mechanism.
3.- Secure the support (3) with the screws to the mechanism.
4.- Position the cover (4) onto the support.

Programming the load disconnection times when the card is removed.
It is possible to select the disconnection times after the card is removed,
through the rotating potentiometer for programming on the cover.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Waiting time for disconnection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.-</td>
<td>5 s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.-</td>
<td>10 s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.-</td>
<td>20 s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.-</td>
<td>30 s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.-</td>
<td>60 s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.-</td>
<td>90 s.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Switch-switch (code: 8153) / Push-button (8153.2) Two-position key

Diagram as switch/button 8153 / 8153.2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position of the key</th>
<th>Active contacts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Common and 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Common and 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details

Sky Niessen

Luxury insert

Button for blinds

![Diagram of Button for blinds 8144 & 8144.1]

Switch for blinds

8130.3

230 V~/ 50 Hz; ±10%
Nominal power: 2 x 700 W/VA

- Allows two operating modes:
  - (BLINDS): Switch for blinds.
  - (SLATS): Switch for Venetian blinds with slats.
  - (C): Centre of an installation of a blind switch.
- Range of ambient temperature: from 0 to +35°C.
- To adapt to the Wireless system, use the buttons with the connector.
  Ref.: 8432.X (Fig. 2)
- For manual operation exclusively, use the buttons Ref.: 8430, 8230, 5530. (Fig.2)

Fig. 1

![Diagram of Switching system with auxiliary buttons for blinds 8144.
Centralization of blinds for buttons 8430, 8230, 5530.]

Fig. 2
Technical details
Sky Niessen

USB charger 8185

1.- Technical data:
Nom. input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC ± 10 %
Nom. input frequency: 50 - 60 Hz
Nom. input current: 8185 and N2285: 0,20Aca at max load
N2185: 0,12Aca at max load
Stand-by current: 230 V AC : <= 0,3 W
Nom. output voltage: 5 V DC +5 / -5 %
Output current: 8185 and N2285: 1500 mA at 5 V DC
N2185: 750 mA at 5 V DC
Operating temp.: 8185 and N2285: 0 °C + 35 °C
N2185: 0 °C + 45 °C
Energy efficiency: 8185 and N2285: >= 71%
N2185: >= 66%

2.- Electric safety data
Safety standard: EN60950-I
Separation (prim. sec.): Converter with galvanic insulation

3.- Mean charge times for devices with lithium ion polymer compound batteries (for 8185 or N2285):
- 80% of the charge <1 h 15
- 100% of the charge <2 h 05

4.- Example of application: 8185

5.- Connection diagrams

USB charger 2A 8185.2 & 8185.3

1.- Technical data:
Nom. input voltage: 100 - 230 V AC ± 10 %
Nom. input frequency: 50 - 60 Hz
Nom. input current: <0,2A AC at max load
Nom. output voltage: 5 V DC +5 / -5 %
Output current per outlet: 2000mA at 5V DC
Operating temp.: 0 °C to 45 °C, installing one USB charger N2185.2 or 8185.2.
0 °C to 30 °C, installing one charger 8185.3 or two N2185.2 together.
Energy efficiency: >= 79%

2.- Electrical connection diagram:

3.- Installation:
3.2.- Installation of USB charger with one outlet 8185.2
3.3.- Fig. 5.-Installation of USB charger with two outlets 8185.3
**Technical details**

Sky Niessen

---

**TV / R outlets**

**Technical data**

- Connection: Screw terminal and clamp. Coaxial cable 75 ohm.
- Shielded zamak and metal plate chassis.
- Fits in a Ø60 mm box.

**MATV connection diagram**

**Distribution with tap-off units**

**MATV connection diagram**

**Serial distribution up to 9 floors**

**Example:** 10 floors. The floors are divided in 2 groups of 5 floors each. The outlets are distributed according to the criteria shown in the MATV connection diagram for serial distribution up to 9 floors. The diagram above can be used in buildings up to 18 floors. For buildings with more than 18 floors and up to 27 floors, 3 groups have to be created and so on.

**Technical data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>B150</th>
<th>B150.3</th>
<th>B150.7</th>
<th>B150.8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Installation</td>
<td></td>
<td>Final</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td>Screw terminal and clamp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output connectors</td>
<td>CI</td>
<td>IEC male Ø 9.52 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency range</td>
<td>MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td>87.5 - 108</td>
<td>13 - 862</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic loss</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI</td>
<td>FM 10,0</td>
<td>1,1</td>
<td>13,2</td>
<td>30,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>25,0</td>
<td>25,0</td>
<td>30,0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td>87.5 - 108</td>
<td>13 - 862</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through loss</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI</td>
<td>FM 4,0</td>
<td>0,0</td>
<td>0,0</td>
<td>1,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>8,0</td>
<td>8,0</td>
<td>10,5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>UHF 3,0</td>
<td>1,0</td>
<td>1,0</td>
<td>3,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directivity</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>TV</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&gt;9</td>
<td>&gt;13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHF</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&gt;9</td>
<td>&gt;13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>&gt;14</td>
<td>&gt;14</td>
<td>&gt;16</td>
<td>&gt;20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHF</td>
<td>&gt;16</td>
<td>&gt;16</td>
<td>&gt;18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return loss</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>&gt;18</td>
<td>&gt;16</td>
<td>&gt;12</td>
<td>&gt;18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHF</td>
<td>&gt;16</td>
<td>&gt;12</td>
<td>&gt;15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Important:** the connection of the TV outlets in serial distribution must be carried out according to the figure on the left. The cable coming from the previous outlet is connected in the right terminal and the cable going to the next outlet in the left terminal.

**Note:** reference 8150.3 compatible with CATV
Technical details

Sky Niessen

TV-R / SAT outlets

SMATV connection diagram

Note:
End of line impedance. If the distribution equipment requires outlets with end of line resistors, 8151.7/N2251.7 outlets must be used or add to 8151.3/N2251.3 outlets a termination resistor to close the line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>8151.3 N2251.3</th>
<th>8151.7 N2251.7</th>
<th>8151.8 N2251.8</th>
<th>8152.7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Installation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output connectors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E/S</td>
<td>5 - 2400</td>
<td>5 - 2400</td>
<td>5 - 68 / 125 - 862</td>
<td>87,5 - 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>IEC male Ø 9.52 mm</td>
<td>IEC male Ø 9.52 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>IEC female Ø 9.52 mm</td>
<td>IEC female Ø 9.52 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency range</td>
<td>MHz</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td>5 - 2400</td>
<td>8151.7 or N2251.7 Final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic loss</td>
<td>dB ±TOL</td>
<td>0,2 ±0,1</td>
<td>3,7 ±0,3</td>
<td>10,0 ±1,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through loss</td>
<td>dB ±0,5</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,5 ±0,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directivity</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,5 ±0,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td>FM &gt;45</td>
<td>&gt;20</td>
<td>&gt;24,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectivity</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td>FM &gt;14</td>
<td>&gt;20</td>
<td>&gt;30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return loss</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td>VR &gt;25</td>
<td>&gt;16</td>
<td>&gt;13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC path</td>
<td>V-</td>
<td>24 max</td>
<td>24 max</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mA</td>
<td>500 max</td>
<td>500 max</td>
<td>500 max</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tono</td>
<td>22 KHz/DiSEqC</td>
<td>22 KHz/DiSEqC</td>
<td>22 KHz/DiSEqC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Technical details**

Sky Niessen

### Telephone outlets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4 contacts</th>
<th>6 contacts</th>
<th>6 contacts</th>
<th>8 contacts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="diagram1.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="diagram2.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="diagram3.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="diagram4.png" alt="Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Connections for special services:**

Special services are understood to be those which need the installation of a subscriber other than the normal one, either in terms of number of wires or connections in the telephone outlet, or in both cases at the same time.

**These services may be:**

- Reversed Call (between a main telephone and another extension)
- Shared Line (two subscribers per terminal)
- Blocked Dialing by Fee Indicator
- Supplementary bell (with and without capacitor)
- Call transfers
- Connection for Fax
- Connection for Modem, etc.

**Connections:**

The connection of each of the appliances to the telephone outlet (either to the PRC or private outlet) must be specified by the manufacturer of the appliance in question. However, Electro-mechanical supplementary bell are connected according to the following diagrams.

---

The references Niessen 8117.3, 2117.8 XX, 2117.8 XX, 2217.8 XX, 2217.8 XX, 2017.3 (terminal access bases, TAB) are supplied with an 8-contact connector that complies with the Standard ISO 8877, without terminating resistor.

Primary ISDN access: Used as elements, cable (in point-to-point configuration), the network termination equipment at primary speed (TR1p, component supplied and owned by the ISDN service provider). If using shielded cables, the connection to the termination equipment shall be fixed with a terminal block with connection to the shield of each pair. Both shield connections can be joined. Optionally an 8-contact connector can be used.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Female RJ45 Connector Device
2018.6 & AM33322-AN

1.- Preparing the Cable
1.1.- Put the cable into the hole of cap.
1.2.- Cut approximately 5 cm. off the jacket
1.3.- Open approx. 10 cm of the jacket with a cutter cord or another tool.
1.4.- Cut the jacket
1.5.- Cut the mesh (if it has one) and the cord at the same level of the jacket.

2.- Preparing the Conductors
2.1.- Select the adequate wiring scheme (568A or 568B) and place the pairs in a straight line.
2.2.- Position each of the four pairs in the holes of the end piece.
2.3.- Set the cover to the module.
2.4.- Cut the excrescent wires.

3.- Technical specifications
- Wiring sticker: T568A & T568B
- Wiring: 20N max. (IEC 60603-7-4)
- Retention strength: 7.7kg.
- Operating temperature: -10°C — 60°C
- In compliance with ANA/TIA/EIS 568 B-2 standard

RJ45 Cat. 5E female connector
2018.5

1.- Remove the back cap from the connector. Strip approx. 5cm off the jacket and discard the cable cutter cord.
2.- Remove the back cap from the connector. Strip approx. 5cm off the jacket and discard the cable cutter cord.
2a.- Wiring according to T568A:
2b.- Wiring according to T568B:
3.- Push the cables against the end of the slot and cut them flush to the connector. Use an IBDN 110, BIX, KRONE wiring tool, or a similar type 110 tool.
4.- Mount the connector cap.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

VDI connectors

8155.2
Pin Out:
1G — W/GND
1B — White
3G — R/GNB
3R — Red

Left Audio
Right Audio

8155.3
Pin Out:
1G — Y/GND
1A — Yellow
2G — W/GND
2B — White
3G — R/GND
3R — Red

Composite Video
Left Audio
Right Audio

8155.4
Pin Out:
R — Red
G — Ground
L — White

Left Audio
Right Audio

8155.5
Pin
1 — 1 R+
2 — 2 G+
3 — 3 B+
4 — 4 ID2
5 — GND
6 — 6 R-
7 — 7 G-
8 — 8 B-
9 — 9 VSYC
10 — SGND
11 — D0 11
12 — D1 12
13 — HSYC
14 — VSYC
15 — D2 15
G — GND

8155.6
Group 2 (Green)
Group 3 (Gold)

Group 4 (Silver)

PIN-15
PIN-5
PIN-11
PIN-1

8155.8
Pin Out:
1 — Vbus
2 — D-
3 — D+
4 — Ground
G — Shielded

PIN-1
PIN-4

Note:
Using a strap for fixing the cable to the board it is recommended to avoid disconnections. For this the plates have two through-holes at its rear end.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Rotary dimmer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Types of lamps</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Switchable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2260.2</td>
<td>incandescent</td>
<td>60-400 W</td>
<td>60-400 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8160*</td>
<td>halogen</td>
<td>20-500 W / VA</td>
<td>20-500 W / VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8160.2</td>
<td>halogen</td>
<td>2-100 W / VA</td>
<td>2-100 W / VA LEDi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8160.3</td>
<td>halogen</td>
<td>200-1000 W / VA</td>
<td>200-1000 W / VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8160.5</td>
<td>halogen</td>
<td>60-400 W / VA</td>
<td>60-400 W / VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8160.7</td>
<td>halogen</td>
<td>40-420 W / VA</td>
<td>40-420 W / VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8160.9</td>
<td>halogen</td>
<td>700 W / VA</td>
<td>700 W / VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8160.8</td>
<td>led</td>
<td>60-420 W / VA</td>
<td>Regulated with ref. 8161.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8161.8</td>
<td>auxiliary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Valid for small motors of 300 VA

Rotary dimmer, RL, 20-500 W

8160

230 V~/ 50 Hz.
20-500W
20-500VA
Motors up to 300 VA

Fig. 1

Note:
The nominal power depends on the ambient temperature. In addition, when calculating the nominal power note the transformer losses (20%).

Rotary dimmer, LED, 2-100 W

8160.2

- Mechanism valid for cover and button Ref: 5560, 8260.2, 8460.2 and 8560.2
- Protection against short circuit: T3, 15H
- Protection against overload: electronic
- Range of ambient temperature: from 0 to +35°C
- Triac regulator

Note:
The nominal power depends on the ambient temperature. In addition, when calculating the nominal power note the transformer losses (20%).
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Rotatory dimmer, RL, 200-700 W
(Incan. + halog. electromagnetic transformer). 8160.3

230 V~/ 50 Hz.
- 200-1000W
- 200-1000VA

Fig. 1

Note:
The nominal power depends on the ambient temperature. In addition, when calculating the nominal power note the transformer losses (20%).

Rotatory dimmer, RL, 60-400 W
8160.5

230 V~/ 50 Hz.
- 60-400 W
- 60-400 VA

Fig. 1

Note:
The nominal power depends on the ambient temperature. In addition, when calculating the nominal power note the transformer losses (20%).

Rotatory dimmer, RC, 40-420 W
8160.7

230 V~/ 50 Hz.
- 40-420 W
- 40-420 VA

Fig. 1

Note:
The nominal power depends on the ambient temperature. In addition, when calculating the nominal power note the transformer losses (20%).

* If you wish to fit a night guide light use the 8102.5
Technical details

Sky Niessen

Rotatory dimmer, RLC, 60–420 W & Rotatory dimmer remote control
8160.8 & 8161.8

- Mechanism valid for cover and button Ref: 5560, 8260.2, 8460.2 and 8560.2
- The principal mechanism (8160.8) may be connected to up to 5 auxiliary elements (8161.8) which also regulate the load.
- Range of ambient temperature: 0 to +35°C
- Maximum number of auxiliary elements with an 8160.8: 5 units
- Maximum length of cable 100 m.
- Range of ambient temperature: 0 to +35°C
- Mechanism valid for cover and button Ref: 5560, 8260.2, 8460.2

* The connection N is only necessary if a night guide light is used in the regulator.

Note:
The nominal power depends on the ambient temperature.
In addition, when calculating the nominal power note the losses of the conventional (20%) and electronic (5%) transformers.

Rotatory dimmer, 1-10Vdc
8160.9

230 V~/ 50 Hz,
- Valid for fluorescent lights with dimmable electronic ballast.
- Power: 700 VA
- Control voltage: 0/1 – 10 V DC
- Ballast control max. current: 50 mA DC.
- The night guide light must not be installed with this regulator.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Rotatory dimmer remote control
8130

230 V~/ 50 Hz, ±10%
60-450 W
60-450 VA

- Two-wire connection.
- Enables two operating modes selected with the front potentiometer: Regulator and Switch Modes.
- Range of ambient temperature: from 0 to +35°C.
- For manual operation exclusively, use the buttons

Ref.: 8530, 8430, 8230 and 5530. (Fig. 2).

* If you wish to fit a night guide light, use the 8104.5

Note:
The nominal power depends on the ambient temperature. In addition, when calculating the nominal power note the losses of the conventional (20%) and electronic (5%) transformer.

Universal push dimmer 40-450W
8160.1

Mains voltage: 127 V~/ 60 Hz
220 V~/ 50 Hz
Power: - at 220 V~/ 50 Hz
40 - 450 W
40 - 400 VA

Its special characteristics enable convenient remote control using conventional buttons, deriving one conductor only, and thus simplifying the electrical installations as the traditional switched installations can be replaced.

Short press:
If the regulator was switched off, with a short press the maximum lighting is always connected. If the regulator is switched on, with a short press it is disconnected. A short press is understood to be between 50 ms and 400 ms.

Long press:
If the regulator was switched off, with a long press, it is connected from minimum lighting and continues the regulation until the button is released. If the regulator was switched off, with a long press, the regulation process starts from the point it was at and until the button is released. A long press is understood to be greater than 400 ms.

Protection against overcurrents: With calibrated fuse Code T-2A. It is supplied with a spare.
Protection against erroneous connections: With electronic device. From min. to max. 3.8 seconds.
Night guide display: With red LED. Operating temperature: 0 °C to 30 °C.
Suppression of interference according to Standards: UNE-20507 and UNE-21806, EN 55014 and EN 60555.

* If you want a night guide light, use the 8104.5

Rotary DALI dimmer & Rotaty DALI dimmer with power supply
8161.4 & 8161.5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8161.5</th>
<th>Nominal voltage (through the DALI external power supply)</th>
<th>9.5 – 22.5 V ≈</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power consumption (depending on the color of the guide light)</td>
<td>7 – 15 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Connection for electronic protection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum number of DALI service units that can be connected (depending on the external power supply)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Service temperature</td>
<td>0 °C – +35 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protection class</td>
<td>IP20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum cable length in the system</td>
<td>300 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of color of the guide light</td>
<td>18 + disconnected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8161.4</th>
<th>Nominal voltage</th>
<th>230 V~/ ±10 %; 50/60 Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power consumption</td>
<td>7 – 15 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gap voltage. Output voltage</td>
<td>15,5 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum usable current</td>
<td>75 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Connection for electronic protection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum number of DALI service units that can be connected</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Service temperature</td>
<td>0 °C – +35 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protection class</td>
<td>IP20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum cable length in the system</td>
<td>300 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of color of the guide light</td>
<td>18 + disconnected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Rotatory DALI dimmer & Rotatory DALI dimmer with power supply 8161.4 & 8161.5

Operation

1- Attenuation speed:

Fig. 1:

Slow rotation of the control element:
– Precision setting with up to 254 levels of luminosity.

Fig. 2:

Quick rotation of the control element:
– Large changes in luminosity to reach the desired setting rapidly.

2- Adjusting the basic luminosity:

Fig. 3:

To set the basic luminosity, turn the control element slowly.
1. Switch on the lighting.
2. Adjust the lighting.
3. Press the control element for 10 seconds.
   – Once the configuration has been carried out, the load will blink once.

3- Deleting the basic luminosity:

Fig. 4:

To delete the basic luminosity, turn the control element slowly.
1. Turn off the lighting.
   Press the control element for 10 seconds.
   – Once the configuration has been carried out, the load will blink once.

4- Switching on with the memory function:

The DALI potentiometers always switch on the lighting with the last value of luminosity set (memory function). This function overwrites the manual setting of the luminosity connection.

5- Modifying the connection luminosity:

Fig. 5:

To adjust an established luminosity connection the following points must be executed:
1. Switch on the lighting.
2. Adjust the lighting.
3. Double click quickly on the control element.
   – Once the configuration has been carried out, the load will blink twice. The memory function overwrites the luminosity connection established (connection with the last luminosity value it had before the disconnection).

Note:
If the lighting is disconnected after pressing twice is because the interval between the first and second time the button was pressed too long.

6- Deleting the connection luminosity:

Fig. 6:

To delete an established luminosity connection the following points must be executed:
1. Switch on the lighting.
2. Double click quickly on the control element.
   – Once the configuration has been carried out, the load will blink twice.

The DALI service units work again after deleting the luminosity connection established (connection with the last luminosity value it had before the disconnection).

7- Adjusting the colour of the guide light:

Fig. 7:

To change the color of the connection light, do the following:
1. Turn off the lighting (load).
2. Press the control element, hold it down and rotate it quickly three times from one side to the other.
3. Release the control element.
   – The guide light blinks 3 times.
4. Confirm the color selected by pressing the control element briefly.
   – Once the configuration has been carried out, the guide light will blink 3 times.

8- Changing the Power On level (optional setting)

Fig. 8:

The modification of the Power On level (luminosity connection after a grid failure) achieves a standard luminosity or disconnects all the service equipment connected with the luminosity value it had before the power cut.

To modify the Power On level, do the following:
1. Turn off the lighting (load).
2. Press the control element, hold it down and rotate it quickly three times from one side to the other.
3. Release the control element.
   – The guide light blinks 3 times.
4. Press the control element for 10 seconds.
   – After the configuration has been carried out, the lighting (load) will blink once and the guide light will blink 3 times.

The DALI service units will now be connected now with the return of the grid voltage with the last luminosity value set.

9- Operation in various control stations

The DALI service units can be operated from various control stations. The luminosity is always taken from the last potentiometer used. This is valid for the rest of the configuration, such as the basic luminosity and the memory function.

The color of the guide light has to be selected individually for each DALI potentiometer in an installation.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Rotatory DALI dimmer & Rotatory DALI dimmer with power supply
8161.4 & 8161.5

Electric connection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DALI power supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DALI service unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>8161.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
- If the potentiometer DALI 8161.4 is used in installations with a DALI power supply, terminals L and N cannot be occupied. The device is supplied directly with current from the bus.
- Up to 3 DALI 8161.4 and 5 DALI 8161.5 potentiometers can be operated in parallel. For this purpose, observe the power consumption permitted.
- When the DALI service units e.g., EVG are connected, observe the indications of the corresponding manufacturer.
- The DALI control line and the power supply line can be found in a shared NYM cable.
- Multi-phase service is permitted.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Universal single relay time delayed switch
8130.1

- Enables two operating modes selected with the front potentiometer:
  - Switch Mode and Time-delayed Mode (30-300 s).
  - For all types of loads.
  - Range of ambient temperature: from 0 to +35°C.
  - For manual operation exclusively, use the buttons Ref.: 8530, 8430, 8230 and 5530. (Fig. 2).

![Diagram of 8130.1 with auxiliary button 8104.5](image)

* If you want to fit a night guide light, use the 8104.5.

Universal double relay time delayed switch
8130.2

- Enables two operating modes selected with the front potentiometer: Double switch mode and time-delayed disconnection mode of load 2, after the disconnection of load 1 (30-300 s).
  - For all types of loads.
  - Range of ambient temperature: from 0 to +35°C.
  - For manual operation exclusively, use the buttons Ref.: 8530, 8430, 8230 and 5530. (Fig. 2) for time-delayed mode only.

![Diagram of 8130.2 with auxiliary buttons (8144.2, 8104.5) and two lamps](image)

* If you want to fit a night guide light, use the 8104.5.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Time delayed switch with relay
8162

- Power supply: 230 V~ / 50 Hz
- Maximum power:
  \[ 1.000 \text{ W} \]
  \[ 1.000 \text{ VA for } \cos \varphi = 0.6 \]
  \[ 650 \text{ VA} \]

The time-delayed switch is an electronic mechanism that automatically disconnects the component controlled, within an adjustable time interval. It is activated manually by pressing the button directly. Activation by remote control is with conventional auxiliary buttons.

* If you want to fit a night guide light, use the 8104.5.

- Protection against overcurrents: With calibrated fuse Code T5A. It is supplied with a spare.
- Protection against erroneous connections: With electronic device.
- Regulation time: From 10 s to 10 min.
- Night guide display: With red LED.
- Operating temperature: 0º to 40 °C.
- Suppression of interference according to Standards: UNE-20507 and UNE-21806, EN 55014 and EN 60555.

Time delayed switch with triac
8162.1

Technical data:
Power supply: 230V~ ±10% / 50Hz
Maximum power:
\[ 40-500 \text{ W for} \]
\[ 40-400 \text{ VA for} \]
\[ 40-100 \text{ VA for} \]
Protection against overcurrents: With calibrated fuse F-3, 15H. It is supplied with a spare.

Protection against erroneous connections: with electronic device.
Regulation time: From 10 s to 10 min. (±10%).
Night guide display: With red LED.
Operating temperature: 0 to 40 °C.

Manufactured in accordance with the standards:
UNE-EN-60669-1 • UNE-EN-60669-2-1 • UNE-EN-60699-2-3

Operation:
The time-delayed switch is an electronic mechanism that automatically disconnects the component controlled, within an adjustable time interval. It is activated by pressing the button directly.
The desired margin of time for the disconnection of the device is regulated using the adjusting screw, indicated in Figure 1. The margin of time that can be set ranges between 10 seconds and 10 minutes (±10%).
Technical details

Sky Niessen

MOS-Fet switch for motion sensor
Switch 8141.3

Switch 8141.3
Nominal voltage: 230 V~ 50 Hz.
Minimum nominal power: 60 W/VA
Maximum nominal power: 420 W/VA
Permitted load: incandescent lamps, halogen lamps at 230 V and halogen lamps with conventional and electronic transformers. Protected against overloads and short circuit.
Operating temperature: From 0°C to 35°C.
Protection against short circuits with fuse Code M-4 A.

Note:
Do not use the mechanism 8141.3 with contactors; in these cases use the 8141.4.
An auxiliary button (8104) can be connected, if you wish to operate the load manually.

Note: To use the 8141.3 in parallel, make sure the minimum load is increased by: no. of devices x 60 W
In these applications, the light sources must be outside the detection area to prevent the disconnection due to a Sensor Switch being interpreted as a thermal variation by the other Sensor Switch, causing an unwanted connection.
* If you want to fit a night guide light, use the 8104.5.

Relay switch for motion sensor
Switch 8141.4

Nominal voltage: 230 V~ / 50 Hz.
Maximum power: 700 W / VA
3 A cos φ = 0.5
Permitted load: All types of loads.
Operating temperature: From 0°C to 35°C

In these applications, the light sources must be outside the detection area to prevent the disconnection due to a Sensor Switch being interpreted as a thermal variation by the other Sensor Switch, causing an unwanted connection.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Relay switch
8161

230 V~/ 50 Hz
For all types of loads
Power 2300 W/VA

Installation with auxiliary buttons
Device 8161 can be operated with auxiliary buttons. In these cases, the following aspects have to be taken into account:
- To avoid switching faults, the power supply lines of the motor and the auxiliary elements must not be in the same cable or next to each other (the minimum distance must be 5 cm).
- Conventional mechanical buttons with or without potential-free terminals.

* Attention:
If you want to fit a night guide light, use the 8104.5
To ensure proper operation, separate the switching lines from the auxiliary activation lines (in different conduits).

Can be combined with the IR button, with the programmer 8165.3 and with the presence sensor 9511.

Relay switch for blinds
8161.2

Power 700W/VA
I nominal - 3A cos φ 0.5
Power consumption ≤ 1W
Max I per aux. input ≤ 3 mA

The IR button 8439.XX and the programmer 8165.3 can control a group of blind motors by operating the auxiliary inputs (“1” and “2”) of the blind control device. Using a two-pole switch for blinds, the group of blinds can be moved manually or the sensor can be activated for periods of absence. The recessed device 8161.2 is used to control:
- Blinds with mobile slats.
- Rolling blinds.
- Awnings.
- Closures with motorised domes or vaults, etc.

In this instruction manual the term “blind” or “blinds” as synonyms of the applications mentioned in the above paragraph.

Mechanism that can be combined with the programmer 8165.3

Service modes

Normal service (N) = factory setting
Example of use: “normal” activation of the blind. One short press activates the order of actuation that activates the blind to its final position (up or down). A long press (holding it down) activates a regulation command. The output will remain permanently connected throughout the setting using the control element/extension. If the regulation lasts more than three minutes, the recessed application will be disconnected.

Regulation of slats (L)
Example of use: “normal” activation of the blind and regulation of slats in small stages. The short press is identical to that of normal service. The output is regulated in steps during adjustment using the control element/extension. After the eighth step or 2 seconds the adjustment ends.

“Central” (Z)
Example of use: a recessed control blind application is used as a central unit for other blinds. Each press (short or long) of this central unit is interpreted and converted into a 3-minute activation command. This ensures that all the subordinate blinds reach the final position.

Programming (P)
Example of use:
In the event of a command to lower, the blind must automatically be lowered and the slats regulated.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Timer control element + Cover plate for timer control element
8165.31 + 8565.3

Loads that are usually automated/programmed:
- Porch lights
- Garden lights
- Lights in corridors in schools, universities, shops, etc.
- Blinds in a house
- Shop awnings
- Alarm activation
- Heating or air conditioning
- A small wake-up alarm (next to the bell)

For all these applications there are two construction types for the function:
- 8161.1+8165.31+8565.3: To function as a relay switch.
- 8161.2+8165.31+8565.3: To function as a relay switch for blinds, awnings, etc. Enables slats to be regulated, all the blinds to be centralized from one point and awnings to be operated.

See diagrams of relay switches.

Service modes
The control element has three service modes that you can select freely.
- "MANUAL" (symbol \(\text{MANUAL}\)) = The automatic connection intervals, and the luminosity and twilight functions (with the blinds) are not executed.
  Exclusive control with the buttons \(\downarrow\) or \(\uparrow\).
  RAISE blind \(\uparrow\)
  Short press:
  - The blind moves toward the final upper position.
  - When pressed again, the blind stops.
  Long press:
  - The blind is raised while the button is being pressed.
  LOWER blind \(\downarrow\)
  Short press:
  - The blind moves toward the final lower position.
  - When pressed again, the blind stops.
  Long press:
  - The blind is lowered while the button is being pressed.

- "AUTOMATIC" (symbol \(\text{AUTO}\)) = Automatic control according to the selected program: Astro, day-week, connection times.
  Manual control with the buttons \(\downarrow\) or \(\uparrow\) is also possible.

- "HOLIDAYS" (symbol \(\text{HOLIDAYS}\)) = control as in automatic service. A random number generator moves the connection intervals up to 30 minutes each day to simulate the presence of a person in the home. Manual control with the buttons \(\downarrow\) or \(\uparrow\) is also possible.

Link for button with battery and wireless switch actuator
8531.X & 8130.4

1- Selecting the functioning of the button with battery

The battery transmitter must have Switch operation mode (mode 2) selected.

Types of connection
The control element can work with three different types of connection:
- "daily clock newspaper", "weekly clock" or "weekly clock with Astro device".
  - Daily clock: When programming the connection times, the day of the week cannot be selected. Thus, the times you program are repeated every day.
  - Weekly clock: When programming the connection times, the days of the week are available (1 for Monday up to 7 for Sunday.) Thus it can be programmed differently for each day of the week.
  - Weekly clock with Astro: Together with the programming of the days of the week, it is possible to activate the Astro function with each connection time.

Indications on the display
1 Current weekday / info line.
2 Info line / date.
3 Operating mode.
4 Time / switching time.
5 Display on the blind insert: Arrows up down during movement time;
  Display on the light insert: OFF / light value in %;
  Display on the relay insert: ON / OFF.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Button</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>In setting mode</th>
<th>Adjusting values</th>
<th>Reset to factory setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(\uparrow)</td>
<td>Calling up menu level and switching</td>
<td>Return to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to setting mode</td>
<td>operating mode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\downarrow)</td>
<td>Blind UP/</td>
<td>Select menu item</td>
<td>Adjust values</td>
<td>In operating mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light ON (brighter)/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>press all buttons of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electric load ON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the rocker switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\uparrow)</td>
<td>Blind DOWN/</td>
<td>Select menu item</td>
<td>Adjust values</td>
<td>simultaneously for approx. 5 seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light OFF (darker)/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electric load OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Switching operating modes,</td>
<td>Select menu</td>
<td>Accept value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Switching times today,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaying sensor values,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Confirmation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2- Configuring the wireless receiver actuator

The wireless receiver actuator basically offers two operating modes:
  a) Switch mode: Potentiometer position "INT"
  b) Time-delayed switch mode: We can time the disconnection of the actuator to the desired time, 3 s, 1 min, 5 min, 15 min.

To select the actuator operating mode, turn the potentiometer so that it points to the corresponding position.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Link for button with battery and wireless switch actuator
8531.X & 8130.4

2.1.- Configuring a link between transmitter and receiver channel of the wireless actuator.
Details are provided below on the association between a transmitter (wireless button, wireless touch control, wireless motion sensor, etc.), and the receiver channel of the wireless actuator.

Turn the potentiometer of the wireless actuator to the position “P”. The LED of the configuration button will blink slowly in red.

2.2.- Press the configuration button; the LED of the configuration button will blink quickly in red.

At this moment the wireless actuator is waiting to accept a link with a transmitter channel. (wireless button, wireless touch control, wireless motion sensor, etc.).

2.3.- Linking with the transmitter channel:
- to link with the button with battery, press the lower part of the button briefly. The LED of the button will remain red for a few seconds and go off.
- to link with a touch control.
- wireless motion sensor.

2.4.- Place the transmitter and receiver in operation mode:
- Turn the potentiometer of the battery to position “3”

- Turn the potentiometer of the chip to position “F”

2.5.- To act on the load: Short and long presses turn on/off.

3.- Deleting a link from the receiver channel of the wireless actuator
3.1.- Turn the potentiometer of the wireless actuator to the position “Rst 1”, link erase mode.

3.2.- Press the configuration button for approximately 8-10 seconds; The LED of the configuration button will blink quickly in red.

3.3.- Turn the potentiometer of the wireless actuator to the position “Rst 2”, link erase mode. If the link has been deleted successfully, the wireless actuator will leave configuration mode and the configuration button will blink in green 3 times.

3.4.- Press the configuration button for 4 seconds; The LED of the configuration button will blink quickly in red.

3.5.- If the link has been deleted successfully, the wireless actuator will leave configuration mode and the configuration button will blink in green 3 times.

If the link has not been deleted successfully, the wireless actuator will leave configuration mode and the configuration button will blink in red 3 times.

Similarly if after one minute there is no attempt to establish an association for the deleted link, the wireless actuator will leave configuration mode automatically.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

**Link for button with battery and wireless dimming actuator**
8531.X & 8130.5

1- Selecting the functioning of the button with battery

The battery transmitter must have regulation operation mode (mode 4) selected.

2- Configuring the wireless receiver actuator

The wireless receiver actuator basically offers two operating modes:
- Switch mode: Potentiometer position “INT”
- Time-delayed switch mode: We can time the disconnection of the actuator to the desired time, 3 s, 1 min, 5 min, 15 min.

To select the actuator operating mode, turn the potentiometer so that it points to the corresponding position.

2.1.- Configuring a link between transmitter and receiver channel of the wireless actuator.

Details are provided below on the association between a transmitter (wireless button, wireless touch control, wireless motion sensor, etc.), and the receiver channel of the wireless actuator.

Turn the potentiometer of the wireless actuator to the position “P”. The LED of the configuration button will blink slowly in red.

2.2.- Press the configuration button; the LED of the configuration button will blink quickly in red.

At this moment the wireless actuator is waiting to accept a link with an transmitter channel. (wireless button, wireless touch control, wireless motion sensor, etc.).

2.3.- Linking with the transmitter channel:
- to link with the button with battery, press the lower part of the button briefly. The LED of the button will remain red for a few seconds and go off.
- to link with a touch control.
- wireless motion sensor.

2.4.- Place the transmitter and receiver in operation mode:

- Turn the potentiometer of the battery to position “3”

- Turn the potentiometer of the chip to position “F”

2.5.- To act on the load:
- Short press up, turn on
- Short press down, turn off
- Long press up, regulate upward
- Long press down, regulate upward

3- Deleting a link from the receiver channel of the wireless actuator

3.1.- Turn the potentiometer of the wireless actuator to the position “Rst 1”, link erase mode.

3.2.- Press the configuration button for approximately 8-10 seconds; The LED of the configuration button will blink quickly in red.

3.3.- Press the configuration button for 4 seconds; The LED of the configuration button will blink quickly in red.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Link for button with battery and wireless blind actuator
8531.X & 8130.7

1- Selecting the functioning of the button with battery
The battery transmitter must have blinds operation mode (mode 1) selected.

2- Configuring the wireless receiver actuator
The wireless receiver actuator basically offers two operating modes:
a) Switch mode: Potentiometer position "INT"
b) Time-delayed switch mode: We can time the disconnection of the actuator to the desired time, 3 s, 1 min, 5 min, 15 min.
To select the actuator operating mode, turn the potentiometer so that it points to the corresponding position.

2.1.- Configuration of a link between transmitter and receiver channel of the wireless actuator.
Details are provided below on the association between a transmitter (wireless button, wireless touch control, wireless motion sensor, etc.), and the receiver channel of the wireless actuator.

Turn the potentiometer of the wireless actuator to the position “P1”.
The LED of the configuration button will blink slowly in red.

2.2.- To link with the button with battery, press the upper part of the button briefly. The LED of the button will remain green for a few seconds and go off.

At this moment the wireless actuator is waiting to accept a link with a transmitter channel. (wireless button, wireless touch control, wireless motion sensor, etc.).

2.3.- Turn the potentiometer of the wireless actuator to the position “P2”. The LED of the configuration button will blink slowly in red.

2.4.- To link with the button with battery, press the lower part of the button briefly. The LED of the button will remain green for a few seconds and go off.

3- Deleting a link from the receiver channel of the wireless actuator
3.1.- Turn the potentiometer of the wireless actuator to the position “Rst 1”, link erase mode.

3.2.- Press the configuration button for approximately 8-10 seconds; The LED of the configuration button will blink quickly in red.

3.3.- Turn the potentiometer of the wireless actuator to the position “P2”.
The LED of the configuration button will blink slowly in red.

3.4.- Press the configuration button for 4 seconds; The LED of the configuration button will blink quickly in red.

2.5.- Place the transmitter and receiver in operation mode:
- Turn the potentiometer of the battery to position “3” (image of dial instructions)
- Turn the potentiometer of the chip to position “F” (image of chip) 2.5-To act on the load:
Short press: If the blind is moving, it will stop. And if the blind is stopped, it will be raised/lowered one step or the slats rotated.
Long press: Raises/lows the blind for the programmed time, with the selector with the electronic mechanism.

3.4.- Press the configuration button for 4 seconds; The LED of the configuration button will blink quickly in red.
**Technical details**

**Sky Niessen**

**Wireless switch actuator**

8130.4

- Transmission frequency: 868 MHz.
- Allows two operating modes:
  - Switch and time-delayed from 3 s to 15 min.
  - One auxiliary input and one relay output.
  - It has a potentiometer to select the operating modes and for configuration.
- Dimensions: 47 mm x 48 mm x 22 mm.

**Wireless dimming actuator**

8130.5

- Transmission frequency: 868 MHz.
- Allows 4 operating modes:
  - Universal, type C loads, L loads and ESL loads.
  - An auxiliary input and adjustable output.
  - It has a potentiometer to select the operating modes and for configuration.
- Dimensions: 47 mm x 48 mm x 30 mm
- Suitable for most low consumption LED lamps with phase-cut dimmers.

**Wireless blind actuator**

8130.7

- Transmission frequency: 868 MHz.
- Allows two operating modes:
  - 2 independent relays:
    - 2 x 700 W/VA.
    - Nominal current 3AX.
  - Use of contactors in installations with fluorescents is recommended.
- Blinds: 700 W/VA
- 3AX

**Wireless DIN-rail actuator**

8130.6

- Transmission frequency: 868 MHz.
- Allows two operating modes:
  - Switch and time-delayed from 3 s to 30 min.
  - It has a potentiometer to select the operating modes and for configuration.

**4 position rotatory switch**

8154

- 4 positions and 4 circuits.
- The connection must be made with “Faston” type terminals.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Digital room thermostat
8140.5

Technical data:
Power supply: 230 V ~ ± 10%, 50 Hz for ref. 8140.5
127 V ~ ± 10%, 60 Hz for ref. 8840.5
Consumption: < 1 W
Usage temperature: From 0 °C to 50 °C.
- Accuracy of the measurement: ± 2 °C (± 1 °C with calibration)
- Resolution: 0.1 °C
Control output: Voltage-free relay contacts (NO)
- Maximum load: 3 A cos φ = 0.5
Operating mode of the output relay:
- Hysteresis: 0.5 °C
- Pulse width modulation: With a difference of ± 4 °C compared to the setpoint temperature, variable from 100% to 0% modulation.
This control makes it possible to control heating and cooling devices (not simultaneously) using its internal electronic thermostat.
The thermostat can be calibrated in situ.
- Nocturnal operating mode “ ”: Based on establishing a difference between day and night temperatures (from 0 °C to 5 °C) with the purpose of saving energy.

Floor thermostat
8140.9

1. Technical data
Voltage: 230V ~ +/-10% 50-60Hz
Load power: 2300 W
Load type: floor heating resistor.
Control temperature: +5 °C to +45 °C (Set point).
OFF state: at OFF position, the thermostat is off, so that it does not address the temperature measured by the floor temperature probe.
The relay output contact is open.
Temperature accuracy: 0.5 °C.
Hysteresis: 0.5 °C.
Floor temperature sensor: NTC, 10KΩ at 25 °C, -40°C to 80 °C.
Double isolated cable, 4m length.
LED light indication: red and green
Ambient temperature: -20 °C to 45 °C

2. Installation
In order to get the better temperature measurement performance possible at the floor thermostat installation, it is recommended:
- Install the thermostat higher than 1m height from the floor.
- Do not install the thermostat near other heat or cold sources.
- Keep the floor temperature sensor away from interference sources or power circuits.
- Check the floor temperature sensor is correctly connected.

3. Connection
Important: Disconnect the mains voltage power when installing.
Work on the 230 V supply system may only be performed by specialist staff! Disconnect main power supply prior to installation and/or disassembly!

4. Operation
The temperature set point can be adjusted by the rotary knob on the front of the thermostat, from +5 °C to +45 °C.
LED light in the front, indicates the following:
- Red color: Temperature set point is higher than measured temperature at floor sensor.
- Green color: Temperature set point is lower than measured temperature at floor sensor.
- LED off: Thermostat is OFF state (disconnected).

5. Guarantee
This product is subject to the guarantee offered in the selling general terms of ABB in each country.
**Technical details**
Sky Niessen

**LED signaling light**
8180.1

230 V~/ 50 Hz.
- Suppression of interference according to standards UNE-21806 and EN-55014
- At a distance of 1 meter, it provides a light flux greater than 2 lumen.

The indicators will light up provided they are connected to the grid voltage and this maintains its nominal voltage value. These electronic mechanisms do not have rechargeable batteries or auxiliary energy sources, for cases in which the grid voltage falls below the nominal value or 0 V.

The device is installed with a universal box for recessed mounting, with the same electrical connections shown in the figure. Disconnect the grid voltage while installing the device.

**LED DND/MUR signaling light**
8180.2

230 V~/ 50 Hz.
- Suppression of interference according to standards UNE-21806 and EN-55014
- At a distance of 1 metre, it provides a light flux greater than 2 lumen.

The pass/wait indicator is a device that is connected to the grid voltage and is able to indicate with a green or red LED light, the wait or pass where it is located. Installed in conjunction with a conventional switch, it makes it possible to have an indicator to indicate free or restricted passage, as relevant at any time (Figure 1).

In addition it can be installed with a switch that has three possibilities, thus allowing standby status, signaling free passage, and restricted passage (Figure 2).

**Beacon LED light**
8181.2

1. **Introduction**
The standard marker light is an autonomous indication device, with a battery for accumulating electrical energy, which guarantees the correct indication lighting of the communication routes of buildings in the event there is a power cut or when this falls below 70% of its nominal value (230 V).

2. **Technical Specifications 230 V~/ 50 Hz.**
- Alert indication: This can be selected with the selector.
  a) lighting in blue or
  b) lighting in white
- Emergency lighting: high luminosity white.
- Nickel-Metal Hydride (Ni-MH) battery, which currently have the lowest environmental impact.
- Autonomy: 3 hours, of which 1 h at maximum lighting, 2 h at lower lighting.

**Remote control:** Allows any type of component standardized regarding voltages.
- Compliant with the following regulations:
  RD 2816/1982 (BOE 6-11-92): General regulation of the police. Art. 15.2
  Sec. 2.2 Position and characteristics of lights.
  Sec. 2.3 Installation characteristics.
  REBT 2002, ITC-BT-28, section 5-g.
  UNE-EN60598-2-22
- Suppression of interference according to standards UNE-21806 and EN-55014.
- At a distance of 1 meter, it provides a light flux greater than 2 lumen.
**Technical details**

**Sky Niessen**

**Beacon LED light**

Autonomous LED marker light. B181.2

3.- **Installation**
- Connect, fit and secure the marker lights to the box (square or circular with 60 mm between screws).
- For greater protection in public premises, the external part of the unit can be affixed with two screws, thus the external parts of the unit are secured more firmly, thus protecting against vandalism.

See assembly in Figures 1, 2 and 3:

- Separate the diffuser support from the cover to be able to secure it to the marker light with the screws.
- Once the beacon has been secured to the box, position the frame and secure the diffuser support to the marker light.

![Figure 1](image1)

![Figure 2](image2)

![Figure 3](image3)

![Figure 4](image4)

![Figure 5](image5)

4.- **Connection**

The device is installed with its universal box for recessed mounting, with the same electrical connections shown in the figure. Disconnect the grid voltage while installing the device.

![Figure 6](image6)

![Figure 7](image7)

* The voltage of the remote controls may be 9, 13 or 24 Vdc.

**Electronic bell**

N2224.-XX

1. **Technical data**

   **Power Supply**
   - N2224.1: 127V~; 60Hz
   - N2224: 230 V~; 50-60 Hz

2. **Mounting and connection scheme**

   2.1. **Connection**

   **Important:** Disconnect the mains when installing.

   ![Connection with Niessen push buttons](image8)

   ![Connection with conventional push buttons](image9)

3. **Operation**

   The bell can be connected to 4 push buttons maximum, with a different melody for each one of them.

4. **Warranty**

   This product is subject to the warranty offered in the general conditions of sale of ABB in each country.
Technical details
Sky Niessen

FM stereo receiver with alarm module
9368 & 9368.7

1. Technical data

Rated voltage:
- 9368: 230 V~; ±15%; 50-60 Hz
- 9368.7: 127 V~; ±15%; 50-60 Hz
Max. consumption: 100 mA
Stand-by consumption ref. 9368 and 9368.7 (*): 0.2 W.
Stand-by consumption ref. (9368 or 9368.7) + 9368.3 (*): 0.5 W.
(*) With the display illumination at minimum.
Maximum output power: 2+2 W; <1% distortion (16 W)
Speaker impedance: 16 W (2+2 W audio)

2. Wiring diagram:

(*) FM RECEPTION
The FM indoor antenna that incorporates the module 9368 or 9368.7, uses the electrical network to improve reception.
If the reception is not quite right, you can connect an external FM antenna (thin wire or coaxial wire) in the connectors enabled for it.

Auxiliary module
9368.3

1. Technical data

Power supply through AUX.: 9 V
Maximum consumption: 175 ~ 200 mA
Consumption stand-by: 0.4 W
Headphones impedance: 16 ~ 600 Ω (25 + 25 mW audio phones)
Bluetooth®: Bluetooth® v2.1 2.4GHz IEEE 802.15.1
Maximum reach from the module 9368.3 to user’s Bluetooth® device: 10 m.

2. Wiring diagram:

(*) External FM coaxial antenna.
OPTION 1
(*) External FM wire antenna (75 cm. max).
OPTION 2

USB socket (max. 100 mA; 5 V)
Audio input (MP3, discman, PC...)
Headphone socket
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Radio & Bluetooth multiroom module + Remote control module
9368.1 & 9368.2

1. Technical Data
Power supply:
230 V~/127 V~; ±15%; 50-60 Hz
Bluetooth®:
Bluetooth® v2.1 2.4GHz IEEE 802.15.1
Maximum reach from the ceiling module 9368.1 to user’s Bluetooth® device: 10 m.

Maximum power consumption:
200 mA
Consumption stand-by:
0.3 W
Communication data:
ZigBee 2.4GHz IEEE 802.15.4

2. Wiring diagram:

BU Multiple ROOM is only necessary if there is more than one room in the house and/or you want to connect the rooms in the house.

3. Mounting:

1. Mounting plate
2. Insert - 9368 / 9368.7
3. Frame
4. Cover plate - 8586

NOTE: Because these devices are radio frequency and to avoid interference, you should not install modules of the same reference or any other RF equipment that could interfere less than 1 m. away. It should be noted that any obstacle between the devices, can significantly reduce the distance range between them.

Basic example
Example with auxiliary input 9368.3 (USB, input and phones)
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Sound amplifier - Connection to multroom module
9335.1 - 9368.1

Wiring diagram of 9368.1 module to 9335.1 sound amplifier

Wiring diagram for 9329.1 loudspeakers to 9335.1 sound amplifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set-up</th>
<th>Amplifier</th>
<th>Power per speaker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20W mono</td>
<td>Amp.1</td>
<td>9329.1 5.5W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 + 20W stereo (with 2 9335.1 amplifiers)</td>
<td>Amp.2</td>
<td>9329.1 5W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of speakers</th>
<th>Power per speaker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5.5W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Set-up for 10 + 10W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set-up</th>
<th>Amplifier</th>
<th>Power per speaker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 + 10W mono</td>
<td>9329.1</td>
<td>9329.1 2W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 + 10W stereo</td>
<td>9329.1</td>
<td>9329.1 2W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of speakers</th>
<th>Power per speaker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>7W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 / 8</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details
Sky Niessen

Dimensions
Sky Niessen

Dimensions
Skymoon

Boxes for flush mounting

1099/1199

999

999.2
Technical details

Zenit

Switches
Optional: locator light

1-way switch
- LED lamp N2191
- Green

2-way switch
- LED lamp N2192
- Red

2-way switch - Intermediate switch - 2-way switch
- LED lamp N2192
- Red

1-way double pole switch
- LED lamp N2192
- Red

Switches
With indicator light

1-way switch with indicator light
- LED lamp N2192
- Red

2-way switch with indicator lamp
- LED lamp N2192
- Green

Push-buttons
Optional: locator light

Push-buttons
- LED lamp N2192
- Green
Technical details

Zenit

Push-buttons
With locator or indicator light

- Push-button with indicator lamp

Card timer switch
With locator light

1- Technical Data

Power Supply: 127 V~/ 60 Hz
230 V~/ 50 Hz

Night orientation: By a red LED
Operating T°: 0° C - 40° C

Maximum power:
127 V~/ 60 Hz:
1600 W, 1600 W, 1600 W, 700 W
230 V~/ 50 Hz:
3000 W, 3000 W, 3000 W, 1300 W

2.- Mounting and connection scheme

2.1.- Mounting

2.2.- Connection

Important: Disconnect the electrical power when installing.

3.- Operation

Time selector for disconnection: The load time disconnection, after removing the card, can be programmed by the user through the rotary programme selector on the device cover.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Time until disconnection 50Hz</th>
<th>60Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>5 s.</td>
<td>4 s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>10 s.</td>
<td>8 s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>20 s.</td>
<td>16 s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>30 s.</td>
<td>25 s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>60 s.</td>
<td>50 s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>90 s.</td>
<td>75 s.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Previous status</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No card</td>
<td>Card detected</td>
<td>Connects load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card detected</td>
<td>No card</td>
<td>Disconnects the load at preset time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Blind switch & push-button

Card switch
With locator light

Blind switch & push-button
**Technical details**

Zenit

**Electronic blind switch**

**N2261.2**

**Technical data:**
- Power Supply: 230V~ / 127V~ 50Hz
- Maximum power:
  - 230V~: 700VA (cos \(\phi\) = 0,5)
  - 127V~: 350VA (cos \(\phi\) = 0,5)
- Room temperature for operation: 0°C to 40°C
- According to: UNE-21806 y EN-55014

**Functional features:**
The electronic blind switch includes 3 modes of operation
(to be selected in the rotatory switch):
- P: standard blinds control. Optionally other N2244 inserts can be connected to the N2261.2 to control the blind from other locations.
- V: venetian type blinds control. Optionally other N2244 inserts can be connected to the N2261.2 to control the blind from other locations.
- C: centralization. One N2261.2 can control all the N2261.2 centrally.

**Wiring diagram:**
- Direct blind control with a N2261.2 (Fig. 1).
- Remote control of the N2261.2 electronic blind control by using a blind push-button N2244 (Fig. 2).
- Centralized control of all the blind from one point by using an electronic blind switch N2261.2 as master of the rest electronic blind switches N2261.2 (Fig. 3).

**Mounting:**
Follow the steps below to install the mechanism:
1. Connect the device according to the connection schemes. Figure 1, 2 or 3.
2. Assemble the device on the flush mounting box.
3. Then, place the plate.

**Operation:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pulsation</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short pulsation (&lt; 300\text{ms})</td>
<td>It raises the blind (3 min.), which was previously stationary. It stops the blind, which was previously moving.</td>
<td>It raises the blind (3 min.) which was previously stationary. It stops the blind, which was previously moving.</td>
<td>It raises the blinds (of those inserts connected), which were previously stationary. It stops the blinds, which were previously moving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long pulsation (&lt; 300\text{ms})</td>
<td>Raises the blind while the pulsation lasts, which was previously stationary. It stops the blind, which was previously moving.</td>
<td>The slats rotates upwards in a pulsed way while the pulsation lasts. If the blind was previously stationary, if the pulsation lasts longer, the blind will raise for as long as the pulsation lasts. It stops the blind, which was previously moving.</td>
<td>It raises the blinds (of those connected mechanisms), which were previously stationary. It stops the blinds, which were previously moving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long pulsation (&gt; 300\text{ms})</td>
<td>It lowers the blind while the pulsation lasts, if it was previously stationary. It stops the blind, which was previously moving.</td>
<td>The slats rotates downwards in a pulsed way while the pulsation lasts. If the blind was previously stationary, if the pulsation lasts longer, the blind will raise for as long as the pulsation lasts. It stops the blind, which was previously moving.</td>
<td>It lowers the blinds (of those connected mechanisms), which were previously stationary. It stops the blinds, which were previously moving.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details

Zenit

Key switches
2-way / 3 positions

Position 0

Position 1

Position 2

Example for a blind control:

Position of the key  | Active contacts
---|---
0  | Common and 1
1  | Common and 10
2  | Common and 4

Key switches & push-buttons
1 or 2-way / 2 positions

Diagram as switch / push button
8153, N2253 / 8153.2, N2233.2

Scheme as a switch

Position of the key  | Active contacts
---|---
1  | Common and 1
2  | Common and 2
Technical details
Zenit

USB chargers
N2185, N2285 & N2185.2

1. Technical data:
Rated input voltage:
100 - 240 V AC ± 10 %
Rated input frequency:
50 - 60 Hz
Rated input current:
N2185.2: 0.20A ac@max load
N2285: 0.20A ac@max load
N2185: 0.12A ac@max load
Consumption in standby:
N2185.2: <10 mW@230 VAC
N2185 & N2285: <= 0.3W@230 VAC
Rated output voltage:
5 V DC ± 5 / -5 %
Rated output current:
N2185.2: 2000 mA a 5 V DC
N2285: 1500 mA a 5 V DC
N2185: 750mA a 5 V DC
Operating temperature:
N2185.2: 0°C to 45°C, when installing a N2185.2. 0°C to 30°C, when two N2185.2 chargers together
N2285: 0° C + 35° C
N2185: 0° C + 45° C
Energy efficiency:
N2185.2: > 79%
N2285: >= 71%
N2185: >= 66%

2. Electrical safety data:
Safety standard:
EN60950-I - Low Voltage Directive
Protection class:
II - Low voltage
Isolation (primary-secondary):
Transformer with galvanised isolation
EMC Directive:
EN 55022, EN 55024

3. Wiring diagram:

4. Installation
N2185.2 & N2185
Technical details
Zenit

Circuit breaker 6/10/16A & RCD
N2234.1, N2234.2 & N2234.3

1.- Technical data:
Rated voltage: 120 - 230 Vac
Rated frequency: 50 - 60 Hz
Rated current (In):
N2234.1: 6 Aac
N2234.2: 10 Aac
N2234.3: 16 Aac
Breaking capacity:
N2234.1: 1.5 kA
N2234.2 & N2234.3: 3 kA
Residual current (sensitivity) - IΔn: 10 mA
Magneto-thermic action: C type (see diagram)
Number of poles: Two-pole (1P + N) with 1 protected pole

2.- Standards:
EN 61009 / 1 / 1994
EN 61009 / 2 / 1 / 1994
IEC 1009 / 2 / 2 / 1991
IEC 1009 / 1 Amd 1 1995
Low Voltage Directive:
CEE 73/23 & 93/66 CEE
EMC Directive:
CEE89/336, 92/31 CEE & 93/68 EEC

3.- Wiring diagram:

4.- Installation
1. Fix the plastic support in the mounting plate.
2. Insert the mechanism in the mounting plate from the rear side.
3. Place the cover plate.

4.- Current-Time tripping diagram

Equipment to be protected
Technical details

Zenit

TV / R outlets

Technical data

- Connection: Screw terminal and clamp. Coaxial cable 75 ohm.
- Shielded zamak and metal plate chassis.
- Fits in a Ø60 mm box.

Important: the connection of the TV outlets in serial distribution must be carried out according to the figure on the left. The cable coming from the previous outlet is connected in the right terminal and the cable going to the next outlet in the left terminal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>8150</th>
<th>8150.3</th>
<th>8150.7</th>
<th>8150.8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Installation</td>
<td>Final</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td>Screw terminal and clamp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output connectors</td>
<td>IEC male Ø 9.52 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency range</td>
<td>MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/O</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>Ø7.5 - 108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4</td>
<td>8150 or 8150.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C5</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic loss</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>10.0 ±0.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV</td>
<td>13.0 ±1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHF</td>
<td>25.0 ±2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHF</td>
<td>30.0 ±2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through loss</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>2.0 ±0.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV</td>
<td>11.0 ±3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHF</td>
<td>8.0 ±1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHF</td>
<td>10.5 ±3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directivity</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>&gt;12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV</td>
<td>&gt;13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>&gt;14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV</td>
<td>&gt;15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return loss</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>&gt;16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV</td>
<td>&gt;18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: reference B150.3 compatible with CATV

Example: 10 floors. The floors are divided in 2 groups of 5 floors each. The outlets are distributed according to the criteria shown in the MATV connection diagram for serial distribution up to 9 floors. The diagram above can be used in buildings up to 18 floors. For buildings with more than 18 floors and up to 27 floors, 3 groups have to be created and so on.
Technical details
Zenit

Tomas de TV-R / SAT

**SMATV connection diagram**

**Note:**
End of line impedance. If the distribution equipment requires outlets with end of line resistors, 8151.7/N2251.7 outlets must be used or add to 8151.3/N2251.3 outlets a termination resistor to close the line.

### Code Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>8151.3</th>
<th>8151.7</th>
<th>8151.8</th>
<th>8152.7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Installation</td>
<td>Final</td>
<td>Intermediate</td>
<td>Final</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td>Screw terminal and clamp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output connectors</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>IEC male Ø 9.52 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>IEC female Ø 9.52 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>F Female</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency range</td>
<td>MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E/S</td>
<td>5 - 2400</td>
<td>5 - 2400</td>
<td>5 - 2500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>5 - 862</td>
<td>5 - 2400</td>
<td>5 - 68 / 125 - 862</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>930 - 2400</td>
<td>5 - 2400</td>
<td>87,5 - 108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>950 - 2500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic loss dB ±TOL</td>
<td>FM 0,2 ±0,1</td>
<td>3,7 ±0,3</td>
<td>10,0 ±1,0</td>
<td>2,0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV 1,0 ±0,3</td>
<td>4,0 ±0,5</td>
<td>10,0 ±1,0</td>
<td>2,7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAT 1,2 ±0,6</td>
<td>5,0 ±1,2</td>
<td>12,0 ±2,0</td>
<td>2,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through loss dB ±0,5</td>
<td>FM -</td>
<td>2,5 ±0,5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV -</td>
<td>2,5 ±0,7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAT -</td>
<td>3,0 ±1,0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directivity dB</td>
<td>FM -</td>
<td>&gt;20,0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV -</td>
<td>&gt;12,0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAT -</td>
<td>&gt;5,0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation dB</td>
<td>FM &gt;45</td>
<td>&gt;20</td>
<td>&gt;45</td>
<td>&gt;24,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV &gt;14</td>
<td>&gt;20</td>
<td>&gt;30</td>
<td>&gt;15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAT &gt;14</td>
<td>&gt;28</td>
<td>&gt;28</td>
<td>&gt;15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectivity dB</td>
<td>FM -</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&gt;15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV-R &gt;15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&gt;15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAT &gt;15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&gt;15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return loss dB</td>
<td>VR &gt;25</td>
<td>&gt;16</td>
<td>&gt;13</td>
<td>&gt;7,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FM &gt;25</td>
<td>&gt;16</td>
<td>&gt;13</td>
<td>&gt;10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TV &gt;14</td>
<td>&gt;16</td>
<td>&gt;12</td>
<td>&gt;7,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAT &gt;10</td>
<td>&gt;9</td>
<td>&gt;12</td>
<td>&gt;8,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC path</td>
<td>V= 24 max</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mA 500 max</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tono 22 KHz/DiSEqC</td>
<td>22 KHz/DiSEqC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details
Zenit

N2250.X & N2252 covers for TV outlets

1. In some cases the TV outlets have too small holes for frame’s clamps.

2. There are two options of mounting the cover plates: a) cut the clamps that are facing the small holes.

b) Cut all the clamps of the frame.

3. When the cover plate is screwed to the insert, the 4 parts that stick out from the cover, will fix the frame to the wall.

N2251.3 TV-R/SAT outlet single, N2251.7 TV-R/SAT outlet dead-end and N2251.8 TV-R/SAT outlet loop through

Mounting diagram

- Use coaxial cable with 75Ω impedance.
- Avoid small bending radius.
**Technical details**

Zenit

N2150.7 & N2250.7 - TV outlet dead-end

**Connector characteristics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>N2150.7</th>
<th>N2250.7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 contacts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 contacts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cable to use**

- Use coaxial cable with 75Ω impedance.

**Warning**

- Avoid small bending radius.

**Name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>TV outlet dead-end</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency range</td>
<td>MHz TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection loss</td>
<td>dB TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation</td>
<td>dB TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return loss</td>
<td>dB TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bypass DC current</td>
<td>V mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TV outlet dead-end</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 - 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;7,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 (max.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 (max.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22KHz / DiSEqC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Telephone outlets**

- TV output: 9,52 mm male.

- Use coaxial cable with 75Ω impedance.

- Avoid small bending radius.
Technical details
Zenit

RJ45 Cat. 6 female connector
2018.6

1 Preparing the Cable
1.1 Cut approximately 5 cm. off the jacket.
1.2 Open approx. 10 cm. of the jacket with a cutter cord or another tool.
1.3 Cut the jacket.
1.4 Cut the mesh (if it has one and the cord at the same level of the jacket).

2 Preparing the Conductors
2.1 Select the adequate wiring scheme (568A or 568B) and place the pairs in a straight line.
2.2 Position each of the four pairs in the holes of the end piece.
2.3 Ensure the end piece is located as close as possible to the edge of the jacket.
2.4 Place the pairs in the direction of the end piece slots.
2.5 Insert the end piece into the module.
2.6 Unbraid the pairs, position and insert the cable in the module slots. Place the solid colour cable in the first slot of the pair.

3 Conductor Terminations
3.1 Place the tool perpendicular to the module and finish cutting the cables.

4 Placing the Cable
4.1 Place the cable in the upper, perpendicular, or lower position so that it is easy to insert the module in the box for attachment.

5 Disassembling the module from the supporting piece
5.1 Push the front of the module in with your thumb releasing the hooks.
5.2 Pry upwards to release the upper hook.
5.3 Pry downwards to release the lower hook.

Important Note:
- Do not cross the pairs over one another!
- First, arrange/position pairs 1 and 4, and then pairs 2 and 3 in their usual line.

Important Note:
- Align the Blue / White pair with the Blue / White colour indicated in the module colour code.

Note: Use a NORDX/CDT BX A100749, KRONE wiring tool, or a similar type 110 tool.
Technical details
Zenit

RJ45 Cat. 5E female connector

1. Remove the back cap from the connector.
   Strip approx. 5cm off the jacket and discard the cable cutter cord.

2. Bring the cable close to the connector, with the jacket at approx. 6 mm from the connector. Insert the cables into the corresponding slots as indicated by the cable colour-wiring configuration for T568A or T568B (as shown in Figures 2A and 2B).

2a. Wiring according to T568A:
   - blue-white
   - blue
   - green-white
   - green
   - brown-white
   - brown
   - orange-white
   - orange
   IMPORTANT: Place the connector in such a way that the printed letters A and B are facing up.

2b. Wiring according to T568B:
   - blue-white
   - orange-white
   - green-white
   - brown-white
   - brown
   - orange
   - blue
   - green

3. Push the cables against the end of the slot and cut them flush to the connector.
   Use an IBDN 110, BIX, KRONE wiring tool, or a similar type 110 tool.

4. Mount the connector cap.
Technical details

Zenit

VDI connectors

N2155.2
Pin Out:
1G — W/GND
1B — White
3G — R/GND
3R — red

View White Red
Left Audio Right Audio

N2155.3
Pin Out:
1G — Y/GND
1A — Yellow
2G — W/GND
2B — White
3G — R/GND
3R — Red

View White Red
Left Audio Right Audio

N2155.4
Pin Out:
R — Red
G — Ground
L — White

View Red White
Left Audio Right Audio

N2155.5
Pin
1 — 1R+
2 — 1R-
3 — 1G+
4 — 1G-
5 — 1A+
6 — 1A-
7 — 1GND

View Yellow White
Composite Video

N2155.6
Group 3
(Gold)
Group 4
(Silver)

G-1
G-2
G-3
G-4

Group 2
(Green)
Group 1
(Pink)

PIN-1 PIN-19
PIN-1 PIN-4

On Group Included 3 wires

Note:
Using a strap for fixing the cable to the board it is recommended to avoid disconnections. For this the plates have two through-holes at its rear end.
Technical details

Resistive rotatory/push dimmer - N2260.2

1. Technical data
   Electrical data:
   - Power supply: 230 V~; 50 Hz
   - Minimum power: 60 W / VA
   - Maximum power:
     - 500 W incandescent lamps.
     - 500 VA halogen lamps with electronic transformer.
     - 400 VA halogen lamps with ferromagnetic transformer.
   - Room temperature for operation: 0 to 30 °C.

Features:
   - Dimming control by means of a local push button (N2260.1 and N2260.2) and a dimmer switch (N2260.2).
   - Control capability through auxiliary push buttons (N2X04.X).
   - LED indicator pilot.
   - Detecting the type of load
     - After wiring the device to the power supply, the dimmer assesses the type of the load connected.
   - Overload
     - If the device overloads above the maximum rated power, or if the operating temperature exceeds the maximum, the regulator will automatically stop working as a safety measure.
   - Short Circuit
     - In case of short circuit, the device will stop working as a safety measure.
     - In case it is required to exercise control from several points, refer to the diagram below. Any number of auxiliary conventional push buttons may be used as needed.

2. Assembly/Connection
   2.1. Connection
   Important: disconnect the power supply when installing.

3. Mounting
   To install the device follow these steps:
   1. Connect the device based on the corresponding wiring scheme.
   2. Mount the device on the wall box.
   3. Then, position the plate.

4. Operation
   The operation of the dimmer during the setup, disconnection or regulation is as follows:
   - Short pulsation
     - If the dimmer is off, upon receiving a short pulsation it will turn on using always the maximum level of light.
     - If the dimmer is on, upon receiving a short pulsation it will turn off.
   - Long pulsation
     - If the dimmer is off, upon receiving a long pulsation it will turn on using the minimum level of light. Then it will increase it until the pulsation stops, or until it reaches the maximum level of light.
     - If the dimmer is on, upon receiving a long pulsation the dimming direction will reverse: if the level of light has increased up to a certain point, it will diminish, and vice versa. Whenever the maximum (or minimum) level of light is reached during a long pulsation, the dimming will stop in the maximum (or minimum) level, even if pulsation continues.

   A long pulsation refers to any pulsation lasting for more than 400 ms.
   Turning the knob clockwise:
   - If the load is off, or in the maximum intensity level, it will not perform any action.
   - If the load is in a specific dimming point, it will increase the load intensity.
   Turning the knob anti-clockwise:
   - If the load is off, it will not perform any action.
   - If the load is in a specific dimming point, or in the maximum level, it will diminish the load intensity.
   Once the load reaches the maximum or minimum intensity level, if we keep turning the knob anti-clockwise or clockwise, the load will continue in its maximum/minimum intensity level.
Technical details

Zenit

LED rotatory/push dimmer - 2M
N2260.3 & N2260.8

1. Technical data

Rated voltage / max. power:
- N2260.3: 230 V~ ±10%, 50 Hz / 250 W/VA
- N2260.8: 127 V~ ±10%, 60 Hz / 140 W/VA

Room temperature for operation: 0 to 35 °C.

Protection:
- Back-up fuse: Electronic
- Overload protection: Electronic

N2260.3 - Rated min./max. power (230 V~):
- LEDi: 2 W/VA / 100W/VA (max. 10 lamps).
- Dimmable energy saving lamps: 2 W/VA / 100W/VA (max. 10 lamps).
- LV LEDi with transformer: 4 W/VA / 100W/VA (max. 10 lamps).
- Halogen lamps: 10 W/VA / 250W/VA.
- LV halogen lamps with transformer: 10 W/VA / 250W/VA.

N2260.8 - Rated min./max. power (127 V~):
- LEDi: 2 W/VA / 55W/VA (max. 10 lamps).
- Dimmable energy saving lamps: 2 W/VA / 55W/VA (max. 10 lamps).
- LV LEDi with transformer: 4 W/VA / 55W/VA (max. 10 lamps).
- Halogen lamps: 10 W/VA / 140W/VA.
- LV halogen lamps with transformer: 10 W/VA / 140W/VA.

2. Wiring diagram

Standard operation

Operation in a two-way circuit

Warning:
Disconnect the mains power supply prior to installation and/or disassembly! Permit work on the 230V/127V supply system to be performed only by specialist staff.

3. Mounting

Turn the device in the correct installation position. The marks on the back side of the device, orients the correct top position.

4. Set-up

The minimum brightness of the dimmer can be set by adjusting the on the back side of the device.

5. Operation

The LED dimmer is a phase-angle dimmer and is used to switch and dim all lamps listed in “Types of load”, especially LEDi loads (LED lamps with an integrated ballast). The LED dimmer serves as light controller in connection with rotary dimmer control elements.

Notes:

1) Use only L or LC transformers. Pure C transformers are not permitted. If transformers are used, the specifications of the respective manufacturers must be observed. In particular, observe the information regarding the minimum load.

Connection load for LEDi

2) Above a connection load of 25 W/VA, suitable measures must be taken to increase the connection load to a maximum of 100 W/VA (230 V supply) or 55 W/VA (127 V supply) when connecting LEDi according to IEC 61000-3-2, for example, through the use of harmonic wave filters.

3) Maximum number of LEDi lamps is 10.
LED/Universal rotatory dimmer - 1M
N2160.3 & N2160.8

1. Technical data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>max W 230V~50/60Hz</th>
<th>max W 127V~60Hz</th>
<th>max W 230V~50/60Hz</th>
<th>max W 127V~60Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>LEDI</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 - 60 W</td>
<td>4 - 30 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>LEDI</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 - 60 W</td>
<td>4 - 30 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>LEDI</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4 - 60 W</td>
<td>4 - 30 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>LEDI</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4 - 250 W</td>
<td>4 - 125 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>LEDI</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4 - 250 W</td>
<td>4 - 125 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>LEDI</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4 - 250 W</td>
<td>4 - 125 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII</td>
<td>LODE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4 - 250 W</td>
<td>4 - 125 W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types of load supported (see table 1)

**Leading-edge dimmable loads:**
I. LED lamps at 230V/127V type L
II. LED lamps at 12V with electronic transformer
III. Halogen lamps at 12V with electronic transformer

**Trailing-edge dimmable loads (recommended):**
IV. LED lamps at 230V/127V type C
V. LED lamps at 12V with electronic transformer
VI. Halogen lamps at 12V with electronic transformer

**Traditional loads:**
VII. Incandescent and halogen lamps.

**Performance**
The dimmer’s nominal power will decrease according to ambient temperature in line with the graph.
If 2 regulators are installed adjacent, reduce max. power to 50%. If 3 adjacent regulators are installed, reduce max. power to 25%.

2. Wiring diagram

3. Connection

3 WIRES (recommended):
Figure ‘3a’ shows an example of a 3-wire connection.

2 WIRES:
Figure ‘3b’ shows an example of a 2-wire connection. This connection is subject to load compatibility, and correct functioning in all cases cannot be guaranteed (see note above). The minimum load installed must exceed 14W and it must be complemented with a 6596 compensation filter in parallel.

4. Set-up

1. Check the voltage is disconnected.
2. Configure the dimmer functioning mode using the adjust-ment dial, according to the type of load (see table 1)
3. Place the arrow at the bottom end (-) of the selector dial ‘S’ at the lowest point at which the lamps emit light without flashing.
4. Connect all wires through the rear terminals.
5. Make sure that the wires are correctly installed and free of potential short-circuits.
6. Restore the general power supply.
7. Switch on the lamps by turning the dimmer switch.
8. Adjust the minimum threshold by placing the arrow of the selector dial ‘S’ at the lowest point at which the lamps emit light without flashing.
9. Insert the mechanism in the recess box.

Note
Given the heterogeneity of the lamps and manufacturers in the market, some LED lamps may not be compatible with the dimmer resulting in persistent flashing problems. To avoid these problems, we recommend using the lamps of recognised manufacturers, avoiding the mixture of models and types whenever this is possible.
Technical details
Zenit

Rotary dimmer 1-10 Vdc for fluorescent or LED drivers - N2260.9

1. Technical data
- Power supply:
  230V 50-60Hz 700VA
  127V 50-60Hz 350VA
- Load type: Dimmable electronic ballast with 1-10V control input.

2. Assembly/Connection
2.1. Connection
Follow the steps below to install the mechanism:
1. Connect the device according to the connection schemes. Figure 2 and Figure 3.
2. Assemble the device on the flush mounting box.
3. Then, place the plate.

Important: Disconnect the power supply when installing.

2. Connection
The fluorescent lighting dimmer N2260.9 may be connected to dimmable electronic ballasts with a control input of 1-10 V as shown in Figure 2:

![Figure 2: Basic connection](image-url)

The maximum charge to be connected to the control terminals +/- should not exceed 50 mA.
See technical specifications of the dimmable electronic ballast to be installed.
Electronic ballasts generate a very high instantaneous peak current at connection, therefore it is recommended not to connect more than 6 ballasts to the N2260.9 fluorescence regulator.
In installations where it is required to connect more than 6 electronic ballasts to the same regulator mechanism, it is recommended to use a contactor to protect the mechanism contacts. See Figure 3.

![Figure 3: Connection using a contactor](image-url)

3. Operation button turns in the clockwise direction
If the charge is disconnected, i.e. the rotatory button is completely turned counter-clockwise, when turning right the charge will turn on (a “click” will be heard) and the intensity level will increase as we turn the button in the clockwise direction.
If the charge is at a given point of regulation, the charge intensity will increase as we turn the button in that direction.
If we turn the button completely in the clockwise direction, this will stop in a limit, which will coincide with the maximum regulation intensity level.

Operation button turns in the counter-clockwise direction
Intensity level will reduce as we turn the button in the counter-clockwise direction.
If we turn the button completely in the counter-clockwise direction, a “click” will be heard and the button will stop in a limit, the charge will be disconnected.

WARNING: This product should only be used with the compatible loads defined in the compatibility table above.
Any installation outside the declared power range could cause damage to the product that could result in malfunction or even accidents.
Technical details
Zenit

1 Module dimmer - N2160.E

1. Technical Data
Voltage:
N2160: 127 V~; 60 Hz
N2160.1: 230 V~; 50-60 Hz
Power:
N2160: 50-500 W
N2160.1: 50-700 W
Operating temperature:
0 – 30° C

2. Assembly/Connection
2.1. Assembly
Important:
If the dimmer is installed next to another electronic device that can produce heat, the maximum power must be reduced in half. If it is installed between two electronic devices that can produce heat, the maximum power must be reduced to the fourth.

2.2. Connection
Important:
Disconnect the power supply when installing.

3. Operation
Do not exceed the maximum shown in Table 1, since the dimmer has a NON-resettable thermal fuse. If the fuse is triggered, the electronic dimmer is useless for further use. In case of exceeding the maximum load, the fuse could not trig but it may happen that the load will not turn off.

Table 1:
Power reduction (%) as a function of temperature (°C)

Push dimmer - N2260

1. Technical Data
Power supply:
127 V~; 60 Hz / 230 V~; 50 Hz
Minimum power:
40 W / VA
Maximum power:
For 230 V~; 50 Hz:
- 450 W incandescent lamps.
- 400 VA halogen lamps with transformers.
For 127 V~; 60 Hz:
- 250 W incandescent lamps.
- 250 VA halogen lamps with transformers.
Protection against overcurrent:
Using a calibrated fuse ref. T-2A.
Protection against faulty connections:
Using an electronic device.
Regulation time: from minimum to 3.8 secs.
Nighttime indicator display: LED.
Temperature for operation: 0 to 30 °C.
Interference suppression:
UNE-21806 and EN 55014 Standards.

3. Mounting:
1. To connect the device, lift the switch (Fig. 3).
2. Connect the dimmer based on the wiring scheme (Figs. 1 and 2).
3. Mount the device on the wall box, and then position the plate.
4. To change the fuse, lift the switch, pulling softly along its edge (Fig. 5) and remove the fuse holder (Fig. 6).

2. Wiring diagram:
The electrical wiring for these devices is performed according to the wiring diagram shown in Figure 1. The incoming arrow indicates the phase/line wire of the installation and the outgoing arrow indicates the wiring towards the receptor/load according to Figure 1. The terminal “1” is used to enable the remote control from several points using conventional pushbuttons, refer to the Figure 2. If the device is to be installed individually, follow the instructions indicated in Figure 1. This dimmer allows the remote control using conventional auxiliary pushbuttons, making it possible to control the turning on and off and dimming features from different points by means of only one electronic device and any number of conventional pushbuttons as desired. In case it is required to allow control from several points, refer to the Figure 2. Any number of auxiliary conventional pushbuttons may be used as needed. The outputs of these pushbuttons are connected to terminal “1”. See Figure 2.
NOTE: Pay special attention to the device input and output conductors, according to the previous description.
Make sure to disconnect the power supply before manipulating the device.

4. Operation:
The operation of the regulator during set up, disconnection or regulation is as follows:
SHORT PULSATION:
If the regulator is off, upon receiving a short pulsation it will turn on using always the maximum level of light. If the regulator is on, upon receiving a short pulsation it will turn off.
A short pulsation refers to any pulsation lasting between 50 ms and 400 ms.
LONG PULSATION:
If the regulator is off, upon receiving a long pulsation it will turn on using the minimum level of light; then it will increase it until the pulsation stops, or until it reaches the maximum level of light. If the regulator is on, upon receiving a long pulsation the regulation direction will reverse: if the level of light has increased up to a certain point, it will diminish, and vice versa. Whenever the maximum level of light is reached during a long pulsation, the regulation will stop in the maximum level, even if pulsation continues. However, when the minimum level is reached, it does not stop and it starts increasing. A long pulsation refers to any pulsation lasting for more than 400 ms.
Technical details

Zenit

Electronic switch cookie - 8132.1 & 8132.2

1.- Description
Electronic switch pill (127V~ 60Hz), code 8132.1 and electronic switch pill (230V~50Hz), code 8132.2.

The electronic switch incorporates a remote control switch with a NO (Normally open) output contact, potential-free.

The output contact changes state every time the auxiliary input (A1, A2) of the electronic switch is phase-supplied (L) from one or many push switches connected to A1 and A2 inputs. One push to the switch closes the output contact of the electronic switch and the next push opens the contact.

Unlike a contactor, the coil of the electronic switch does not remain live and, therefore, there is no permanent energy consumption when it is not pressed.

Assembly by embedding in distribution box or false ceiling.
If necessary, the screw tabs can be manually removed by bending by the corner until they come off.

2.- Technical details:
Rated voltage:
- 8132.1: 127 V~ 60 Hz
- 8132.2: 230V~ 50 Hz

Rated power: 10 A

Suitable for (230 / 127 V~):
LED lamps (up to): 400 / 200 W.
Incandescent/Halogen lamps (230V): 2.000 / 1.000 W.
Low-voltage halogen lamps with transformers (12 V): 1.000 / 500 W.
Fluorescent lamps: 600 / 300 W (60μF).
Switch type: single pole NO

Standard: EN60669-2-2

Standby power consumption: 0 VA
Operation power consumption: 0 mW

Min. time span of push button: 0,05 s
Min. interval of push button: 0,1 seg (maximum 20 per minute)

Dimensions: 61 (46) x 32 x 19 mm (without flaps)
Temperature range: -20ºC ~ +45ºC

3.- Electrical diagram
Technical details

Zenit

Movement detector - N2241

1. Introduction

This motion detector device senses the movement of people in an area of 5m (maximum) and in a 110° angle. Depending on the level of light detected by the light sensor and the motion detected in the covered area, the device determines if the load connected to it should be activated or not, thus lighting the area in which it is connected whenever someone passes.

While it is detecting movement, the device maintains the load activated. When it stops detecting motion it disconnects the loads in the preset time.

The device enables remote control through conventional push buttons with the use of only one conductor and thus simplifying electrical installations with the possibility to substitute the traditional switched installations.

2. Technical Characteristics:

- **Power supply:** 230 V~; 50 Hz
  127 V~; 60 Hz
- **Maximum power:**
  - Incandescent lamps: 1,800 W (230 V~; 50 Hz)
  1,000 W (127 V~; 60 Hz)
  - Halogen lamps with electronic transformer, or halogen lamps with ferromagnetic transformer: 750 VA (230 V~; 50 Hz)
  400 VA (127 V~; 60 Hz)
  - Fluorescent lamps or motors: 400 VA (230 V~; 50 Hz)
  200 VA (127 V~; 60 Hz)
- **Voltage free relay output:** 2 terminals:
  - Control capability through auxiliary push buttons (N2X04.X).
  - Timer adjustment: Between 10 sec. and 10 minutes.
  - Adjustment of light set point level for detection.
  - Room temperature for operation: -10° C to 40° C.
  - Detection range of the IR motion sensor: Max. 5 metres in a 110° angle.

3. Wiring

Pre-installation recommendations

Install the device away from heat sources or draughts.

The sensitivity of this detection device depends on several factors such as temperature, ambient humidity, as well as speed and direction of people’s movement.

Before installing the device, it is important to determine where to install it so that it adequately covers the desired detection area.

Basic wiring

The electrical wiring of these devices is performed according to the wiring diagram shown in Figure 3. The terminal marked “L” shows the phase wire of the installation. The terminal marked “N” shows the neutral wire of the installation. The terminals marked “aux” (control terminal) is used in case it is desired to control the device (optional) from different points through conventional push buttons (auxiliary pushbuttons). See wiring diagram in Figure 4. It is possible to use the device as a crepuscular switch if a switch is connected to the control terminal to a pushbutton.

**Note:** Pay special attention to the device input and output conductors, according to the previous description. Make sure to disconnect the power supply before manipulating the device.

Wiring of several devices in parallel

The detection area in a zone can be increased by installing more than one motion detector device. To ensure that the detection of movement by any of the devices installed activates the load controlled by all of them, their outputs should be wired in parallel to the load. See wiring diagram in Figure 5.

Selection of the light and time threshold

Once the device is wired and installed, based on the type of application, it is important to determine the light value below which the device should activate the load while in Automatic Mode, either by the detection of movement or by pressing the auxiliary pushbutton.

The light set point selector (see Figure 6) enables the selection of the light threshold below which the detector will activate the load.

- If the potentiometer is turned to the left (anti-clockwise), the device will activate the load whenever it detects movement, regardless of the light value, during either day or night.
- If, on the contrary, the potentiometer is turned to the right (clockwise), the device will activate the load when it detects movements under low light conditions, i.e. almost in the dark.
Technical details

Zenit

Movement detector - N2241

4. Installation

To install the device follow these steps:
1. Connect the device based on the wiring scheme. Figures 3, 4 and 5.
2. Mount the device on the wall box.
3. Then, position the plate.

The load disconnection time is another important parameter that needs to be chosen. The set value will be based primarily on the type of application and the detector installed. The time can be chosen easily by turning the time selector potentiometer (see Figure 6).

5. Operation

The motion detector device has 3 different operating modes that the user can select at any time using the selector located at the front of the device. The available operating modes are the following:
- I – Always on
- A – Automatic (central position)
- 0 – Always off

Operating Mode: Automatic (A). Motion detector.

How to select the operating mode "Automatic"
- The operating selector is in position A: Automatic.
- The device indicates it is in the Automatic operating mode by lighting the front red pilot.
- Optionally, the auxiliary push buttons wired to the control terminal can be used.

This operating mode enables the independent activation and deactivation of the load, based on the movement detected within the covered area and on whether the light level is above or below the set threshold.

When the device detects movement of people and the light level sensed is below the set point, then it activates the load. With the conditions described above and while the device detects movement, the load will be activated.

Once the device stops detecting movement, it will deactivate the load based on the time set for deactivation; in this way, the device will be on standby until it detects another movement within the covered area.

When one of the auxiliary push buttons that may be connected to the control terminal is pushed, the device will behave as if it had detected movement. It will activate the load whenever the light level in the covered area is below the set point and will deactivate the load if no movement is detected within the time set.

Operation as Crepuscular Switch

The device can be operated as a crepuscular switch, i.e. it can activate the load when the light level is below the set threshold, no matter if there are people moving in the area or not. In the same way, the device may deactivate the load when the light level goes above the selected threshold.

How to select the operating mode "Automatic" when the device works as a crepuscular switch.
- The operating selector is in position A: Automatic
- The device indicates it is in the Automatic operating mode by lighting the front red pilot.
- Instead of using auxiliary push buttons, wire a switch to the control terminal and then, wire the terminal to the phase wire. When the switch is closed, the device operates as a crepuscular switch.

This operating mode is a well defined application derived from the device Automatic operating mode. In this mode, the device operates as a crepuscular switch, so that when the front light sensor detects a decrease in the light level below the set threshold, the switch activates the load, regardless whether there is movement of people or not within the covered area.

Once the light in the room collected by the sensor exceeds the set light threshold, it disconnects the load.

Note 1: For the correct operation of the device as a crepuscular switch, the device should be kept away from the light source (load) it controls. In this way, the purpose is that the device’s light sensor only collects the room light (not artificial) that will determine if the light loads automatically controlled by the device should be turned on or off.

Note 2: This operating mode automatically decides whether to connect or disconnect the loads, based solely on the light collected by the device’s light sensor. Therefore, the operation of the device does not rely on or respond to the movement of people within the covered area, if the switch connected to the control terminal is closed to the phase wire.

![Figure 6: Exploded view of the selection potentiometers for the selection of light and time thresholds.](image)

![Figure 7: Installation for N2241](image)
Technical details
Zenit

Time delay switch
N2262.1

1. Technical data
- Rated Voltage: 230 V~; 50 Hz
- Maximum power:
  🌞 40 - 500 W for incandescent lamps.
  🌞 40 - 400 VA for halogens with conventional transformers.
  🌞 40 - 100 VA for motors.
Protection against overcurrents:
Through calibrated fuse F-3,15H. It is supplied with a replacement.
Protection against faulty connections:
Through electronic device.
Time delay: from 10 sec. to 10 min. (±10%).
Night vision device: red LED.
Operating temperature: from 0 to 40 °C.

2. Wiring diagram:
The electric connection of these articles is carried out in conformity with the presentation of the following Figures.
The «L» terminal indicates the connection with the installation phase wire, and the arrow exiting the device indicates the connection to the receptor.

NOTE:
Pay particular attention to the connection of exit/entry device conductors, as shown in the diagrams.
When manipulating the device, make sure it is disconnected from the power grid.

For the applications requiring the timing of an engine of less than 40VA power, for example a small air-extractor engine with 13VA in a bathroom, the connection will be possible if you connect another load to the latter, so as to make sure the addition of both power loads results in a power output which is greater than 40VA, the minimum load required for the correct operation of the device.
If an engine is connected to another load (a halogen or incandescent lamp), the maximum power load of the latter has to equal the maximum power output value of the engine.

3. Mounting:
1. Connect the device according to the instructions cited in the subsection on connection systems.
   Do not manipulate the device when connected to the power grid.
2. Introduce the mechanism in the flush-mounting box holding it with the screws of the box (or with fixation claws, if the box is equipped with them).
3. Set the time delay.
4. Mount the frame.
5. When mounting the other series, insert the frame between the support and the body and screw the support to the body. Mount the key on the support.
6. The time delayed switch is ready to use.

4. Operation:
The time delayed switch is an electronic operation mechanism making the automatic disconnection of the controlled element, within an adjustable time interval.
The manual operation is carried out by pressing the key.
Setting the desired time margin for disconnecting the device, is carried out by using an adjusting screw, as indicated on Figure 4. The time range is adjustable from 10 seconds to 10 minutes (±10%).
Technical details

Zenit

Rotatory thermostat with remote sensor
N2240.3

1. Technical data
Voltage: 230V~ +/-10% 50-60Hz
Load power: 2.300W.
Load type: floor heating resistor.
Control temperature: +5°C to +45°C (Set point).
OFF state: at OFF position, the thermostat is off, so that it does not address the temperature measured by the floor temperature probe. The relay output contact is open.
Temperature accuracy: 0,5°C.
Hysteresis: 0,5°C.
Floor temperature sensor: NTC, 10KΩ at 25°C, -40°C to 80°C.
Double isolated cable, 4m length.
LED light indication: red and green
Ambient temperature: -20°C to 45°C

2. Wiring diagram:

In order to get the better temperature measurement performance possible at the floor thermostat installation, it is recommended:
- Install the thermostat higher than 1m height from the floor.
- Do not install the thermostat near other heat or cold sources.
- Keep the floor temperature sensor away from interference sources or power circuits.
- Check the floor temperature sensor is correctly connected.

Important: Disconnect the mains voltage power when installing.
Work on the 230 V supply system may only be performed by specialist staff!
Disconnect main power supply prior to installation and/or disassembly.

3. Mounting

4. Operation:
The temperature set point can be adjusted by the rotary knob on the front of the thermostat, from +5°C to +45°C.
LED light in the front, indicates the following:
- Red color: Temperature set point is higher than measured temperature at floor sensor. Relay output contact is closed.
- Green color: Temperature set point is lower than measured temperature at floor sensor. Relay output contact is open.
- LED off: Thermostat is OFF state (disconnected).
- Blinking red color: (a) The floor temperature sensor would not be connected or (b) the temperature read by the floor temperature sensor is below.
- 40°C. Relay output contact is closed.
Technical details

Zenit

Digital thermostat
8140.5 + N2240.5

1. Technical data
Voltage: 230 V~; 50 - 60 Hz
Power consumption: < 1W
Control temperature: +0°C to +50°C
Temperature accuracy: ±2°C (±1°C with calibration)
Resolution: 0,1°C
Control output: potential-fre relay contacts (NA).
Maximum load: 3A cos φ = 0.5.
Hysteresis: 0,5°C
Pulse-width modulation: ±4°C difference with the set-point temperature, variable from 100% to 0% modulation.

2. Wiring diagram:

For hating or cooling installations WITHOUT potential free input
For heating or cooling installations WITH potential free input

Important: Disconnect the mains voltage power when installing. Work on the 230 V supply system may only be performed by specialist staff!
Disconnect main power supply prior to installation and/or disassembly!

3. Mounting
1. Mounting plate
2. Insert - 8140.5
3. Cover plate - N2240.5
4. Frame

4. Operation:
This command allows you to control heating and cooling devices (not simultaneously) from its internal electronic thermostat. Also, thanks to the night mode, allows to maintain a temperature differential (from 0°C to 5°C, also programmable) to save energy with just one keystroke.

Night operating mode C:
It is based on setting a temperature differ-ence (in °C) between day and night, in order to save energy.

Winter mode Θ:
To be selected when the equipment under control is a heating equipment.

Summer mode Φ:
To be selected when the equipment under control is an air-conditioning equipment.

Temperature control by hysteresis:
Thermostat’s default type of control. The use of hysteresis control is particularly suitable for gas boilers.

Pulse-width temperature control:
The use of pulse-width control is particularly recommended for electric heaters, heat pumps or electrothermal actuators.

ATTENTION:
To select between hysteresis and pulse-width, it is necessary that the thermostat is off mode, i.e. the “ON” is not displayed on the screen.

(1) TEMPERATURE DISPLAY
Displays the set-point temperature.

(2) PUSH BUTTON FOR CONFIRMATION OF SELECTED OPTIONS
Confirms the selected values.

(3) ON/OFF AND UP PUSH BUTTON
Turns the control on and off. The display will show “ON” if it is turned on and will turn off when it is off. It serves to increase the temperature displayed on screen.

(4) NIGHT AND DOWN KEY PUSH BUTTON
Selects between day and night modes. The display will show C in night mode and in day mode it will disappear. It serves to decrease the temperature displayed on screen.

(5) FUNCTIONS/CONFIGURATION SELECTOR
By pressing “we will adjust the set-point temperature” and, if we press successively, we will choose “winter/summer”, “night temperature”, “thermometer calibration” and “output relay action mode”.
- 1 press on “MODE” to adjust the set-point temperature.
While the set-point temperature and the symbol “°C” flash on the display, set the desired value with “∆” and “∇” and press “OK”.
- 2 presses on “MODE” to choose between winter and summer.
While the symbols Θ / Φ flash on the display, set the desired value with “∆” and “∇” and press “OK”.
- 3 presses on “MODE” to choose the night temperature differential.
While the night temperature differential and the symbol C flash on the display, set the desired value with “∆” and “∇” and press “OK”.
- 4 presses on “MODE” to calibrate the thermometer.
The temperature indicator flashes and with “∆” we select the appropriate ambient temperature. It will be set by pressing “OK”.
- 5 presses on “MODE” to choose the “output relay action mode”. The “STD” or “INC” will be illuminated on the display when pressing “∆” or “∇”. We select the right one and we press “OK”.
“STD” indicates the operating mode by hysteresis.
“INC” indicates the operating mode by pulse-width modulation.

In all the cases the setting is validated pressing “OK”. Failure to do so, the control returns to the previous settings in 5 seconds without saving the new ones.
With the control turned off, it behaves as a thermometer, showing the current temperature.

ATTENTION:
In the first implementation it is advised to wait 8 hours before calibration. After an off voltage, the control requires 30 minutes before showing an accurate temperature.
**Technical details**

**Zenit**

**Rotatory fan control**

N2254.1

1. **Technical data**
   - **Voltage:** 127 V~; 60 Hz
   - **Load power:** 190 W
   - **Load type:** ceiling fan.
   - **Operating temperature:** +0°C to +40°C

2. **Wiring diagram:**
   ![Wiring diagram for rotatory fan control](image)

3. **Mounting:**
   - Important: Disconnect the mains voltage power when installing.
   - Work on the power supply system may only be performed by specialist staff!
   - Disconnect main power supply prior to installation and/or disassembly!

4. **Operation:**
   - **Speed / Button position:**
     - 0: Disconnected.
     - I: Maximum speed.
     - II: Medium speed.
     - III: Minimum speed.

---

**Electronic doorbell**

N2224 & N2224.1

1. **Technical data**
   - **Voltage:**
     - N2224: 230 V~; 50-60 Hz
     - N2224.1: 127V~ 60Hz
   - 4 melodies available.
   - **Acoustic power at 1 meter with cover plate:** 72 dB.

2. **Wiring diagram:**
   ![Wiring diagram for electronic doorbell](image)

3. **Mounting**
   - To install the device follow these steps:
     1. Connect the device based on the corresponding wiring scheme.
     2. Mount the device on the wall box.
     3. Then, position the plate.

4. **Operation:**
   - The bell can be connected to 4 push buttons maximum, with a different melody for each one of them.

   Important: Disconnect the mains voltage power when installing. Work on the power supply system may only be performed by specialist staff! Disconnect main power supply prior to installation and/or disassembly!
Technical details
Zenit

Buzzer
N2119 & N2219

1. Technical data
   Rated voltage: 127-230 Vac / 50-60 Hz.
   Rated power: 8 VA.
   Adjustable tone.
   Acoustic power at 1 meter with cover plate: 75 dB.

2. Wiring diagram:

LED signaling light
N2180 BL/RJ/VD, N2180.1 BL, N2280 BL & N2280.2 RJ/VD

1. Technical data
   Rated voltage: 127-230 Vac / 50-60 Hz.
   Lamp:
   - N2180 BL/RJ/VD / N2180.1 BL / N2280 BL: white LED.
   - N2280.2 RJ/VD: red and green LED.
   Luminous flux:
   - N2180 BL/RJ/VD / N2280 BL / N2280.2 RJ/VD: > 2 lumen at 1 meter.
   - N2180.1: < 0,5 lumen at 0,3 meter.
   Diffuser:
   - N2180 BL / N2180.1 BL / N2280 BL / N2280.2 RJ/VD: white.
   - N2180 RJ: red.
   - N2180 VD: green.

2. Wiring diagram:

Important: Disconnect the mains voltage power when installing. Work on the power supply system may only be performed by specialist staff! Disconnect main power supply prior to installation and/or disassembly!

3. Mounting:
Technical details

Zenit

LED beacon light
N2281

1. Technical data

Rated voltage: 230V~, 50-60Hz (optional 127 Vac version available)
Alert signals: It can be selected by the selector:
(a) - blue color light or
(b) - high brightness white light
Autonomy: 2 hours; 1h at maximum illumination and 1h at lower illumination.
Remote control: supports any standard remote control over voltages.
Standard: UNE-EN60598-2-22 Interference suppression according to norms UNE-21806 y EN-55014.
Brightness: more than 2 lumens (lm) at 1 meter distance.
Battery: Nickel-Metal Hydride (Ni-MH), with less environmental impact.
Note: Ni-MH batteries have an estimated life of 4 years. Beacon Pilots correct operation should be verified periodically. In the absence of voltage and previously to have been connected to voltage for more than 24 hours, the mechanism should provide a minimum of one hour beacon lighting. If not, replace the mechanism.

2. Wiring diagram:

![Wiring diagram](image)

3. Mounting:

![Mounting diagram](image)

4. Operation:

The stairs beacon pilot is an autonomous signaling device, equipped with an electric energy storage battery, which ensures the correct building pathways signaling lighting in the event of a power outage or when it drops below 70% of its nominal value (230V~).

Once connected to mains voltage the device can remain in the following operation situations:
(1) Alert (signaling)
(2) Operation (beacon)
(3) Standby (remote control)

Alert (signaling)
The device remains on alert (signaling), provided that the value of the power supply exceeds 70% of the power supply nominal voltage (230V~).

Emergency operation
It comes into an emergency operating condition when the power supply voltage is less than 70% of rated voltage (230V~ ±10%). The device is illuminated with high brightness white color.

Note: The time necessary to recharge the device batteries is 24 hours.

Standby (remote control)
Situation in which the device remains off, even when the power supply voltage is interrupted. This action is achieved by using a remote control connected to the equipment, as shown in figure “Device connection”. This way you can select certain number of appliances, from the total installed drivers, to remain off in a power failure, thereby reserving the batteries charge in case of a possible need for further use if the power outage is prolonged.

This is achieved by acting on the remote control that generates a continuous control signal or low voltage pulses, which acts on the pilot/s by placing it/them at standby or running again (beacon), as desired. When achieving this type of installation, make sure of the correct connection of the different drivers.

Select the color of the device signaling light in alert situation (signaling). No need to disconnect the supply voltage of the device to select the alert light through the potentiometer. Although the remote control inputs were connected, these should not be active at the time of selecting the alert light through the potentiometer.

Important: Disconnect the mains voltage power when installing. Work on the power supply system may only be performed by specialist staff! Disconnect main power supply prior to installation and/or disassembly!
Technical details
Zenit

Make Up Room / Do not Disturb system
N2280.4 & N2244.4

1.- Introduction

Push switch with bell symbol, “DND” & “Please clean room” indicator
This product is always used for hotel guest room, office, meeting room and so on. It is installed outside. N2280.4 is installed outside the room, allowing the activation of the door bell inside the room, while in the front side of the push-button is shown the preference (Make Up Room / Do Not Disturb) selected in the N2244.4 switch placed inside the room.

3.- Wiring diagram

The terminals marked L are connected to the L of the pushbutton mechanism.

4.- Mounting

To install the device follow these steps:
1. Connect the device following the wiring diagram.
2. Mount the device on the wall box.
3. Then, position the frame.

Danger

Dangerous currents flow through the body when coming into direct or indirect contact with live components. This can result in electric shock, burns or even death. Work improperly carried out on current-carrying parts can cause fires.
- Disconnect the mains power supply prior to installation and/or disassembly!
- Permit work on the 230 V supply system to be performed only by specialist staff.

2.- Technical data

Rated current:
10A / 250V–
N2244.4: not interlock
Compliant with:
IEC 60669-1 & BS-EN60669-1.
Operating temperature:
≥+5ºC ≤+35ºC
Storage temperature:
≥-5ºC ≤+45ºC
Relative humidity:
≥0% ≤90%
(nonecondensing)

5.- Operation

Outside room

Inside room
Technical details

Zenit elastic claws

Mounting the claws on the metal mounting plate

The elastic claws are inserted into the metal support of the mechanisms. For this, there is a guide where at the end of the path the claws are clipped and are perfectly secured, making a block with the mounting plate.

Insertion of a 1-module mechanism in a mountin plate with elastic claws. 1- Insert the additional parts (elastic claw insert ref. N2071.8). 2- Insert the 1-module mechanism into the metal bracket.

Removing the mounting plate and claws from the box

In order to be able to disassemble the entire set, simply insert a tool (screwdriver) and press on each of the claws until they are released from the mechanism support, they fall into the inside of the box and it is now possible to remove all the system. To reassemble it you have to restart the whole process explained before.

Once the claws are assembled, place the screwdriver in the mounting plate to level it and mount it correctly in the box.

Once the support is carried to the top of the box, the claws press against the inner walls of the box holding the support so that it is fixed to be able to mount the mechanisms. The system is effectively fixed without the need for any additional elements. It supports the stresses to which the elements inserted in the ring can be subjected, in their habitual use. (insertion of plugs, rocker pressing, etc.)
Technical details

Zenit

FM stereo receiver with alarm module - 9368

1. Technical data

Rated voltage:
- 9368: 230 V~; ±15%; 50-60 Hz
- 9368.7: 127 V~; ±15%; 50-60 Hz

Max. consumption: 100 mA

Stand-by consumption ref. 9368 and 9368.7 (*): 0.2 W.

Stand-by consumption ref. (9368 or 9368.7) + 9368.3 (*): 0.5 W.

(*) With the display illumination at minimum.

Maximum output power: 2+2 W; <1% distortion (16 W)

Speaker impedance: 16 W (2+2 W audio)

2. Wiring diagram:

(*) FM RECEPTION

The FM indoor antenna that incorporates the module 9368 or 9368.7, uses the electrical network to improve reception.

If the reception is not quite right, you can connect an external FM antenna (thin wire or coaxial wire) in the connectors enabled for it.

Auxiliary module – 9368.3

1. Technical data

Power supply through AUX.: 9 V

Maximum consumption: 175 ~ 200 mA

Consumption stand-by: 0.4 W

Headphones impedance: 16 ~ 600 Ω (25 + 25 mW audio phones)

Bluetooth®: Bluetooth® v2.1 2.4GHz IEEE 802.15.1

Maximum reach from the module 9368.3 to user’s Bluetooth® device: 10 m.

2. Wiring diagram:
### Technical details

**Zenit**

#### Radio & Bluetooth multiroom module + Remote control module 9368.1 & 9368.2

**1. Technical Data**

- **Power supply:**
  - 230 V~/127 V~/±15%; 50-60 Hz

- **Bluetooth**:
  - Bluetooth® v2.1 2.4GHz IEEE 802.15.1
  - Maximum reach from the ceiling module 9368.1 to user’s Bluetooth® device: 10 m.

- **Maximum power consumption:** 200 mA
- **Consumption stand-by:** 0.3 W
- **Communication data:** ZigBee 2.4GHz IEEE 802.15.4

- **Antenna impedance:** 75 Ω
- **Maximum power headphone output:** 6+6 W; <1% distortion (4 Ω)
- **Minimum impedance of headphones:** 4 Ω (6+6 W audio)

**2. Wiring diagram:**

**BUS MULTIROOM** is only necessary if there is more than one room in the house and/or you want to connect the rooms in the house.

**NOTE:** Because these devices are radio frequency and to avoid interference, you should not install modules of the same reference or any other RF equipment that could interfere less than 1 m. away. It should be noted that any obstacle between the devices, can significantly reduce the distance range between them.

**3. Mounting:**

1. Mounting plate
2. Insert - 9368 / 9368.7
3. Cover plate - N2268
4. Frame
Technical details

Zenit

Sound amplifier - Connection to multiroom module
9335.1 - 9368.1

Wiring diagram of 9368.1 module to 9335.1 sound amplifier

Wiring diagram for 9329.1 loudspeakers to 9335.1 sound amplifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set-up for 20W</th>
<th>Amplifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20W mono</td>
<td>Amplifier L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x 20W stereo (with 2 x 9335.1 amplifiers)</td>
<td>Amplifier L, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of speakers</th>
<th>Power per speaker 9329.1 16Ω</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5.5W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set-up for 10 + 10W</th>
<th>Amplifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 + 10W mono</td>
<td>Amplifier L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 + 10W estereo</td>
<td>Amplifier L, R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power per speaker 9329.1 16Ω</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. of speakers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 / 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details

Zenit

Bluetooth sound module with amplifier
9368.4

1. Technical Data

Power supply:
230 V~/127 V~/±15%; 50-60 Hz
Bluetooth®:
Bluetooth® v2.1 2.4GHz IEEE 802.15.1
Maximum reach from the ceiling module 9368.1 to user’s Bluetooth® devi-
ces: 10 m.

3 audio inputs:
Bluetooth, AUX (front), TV (rear)

Maximum power consumption: 7W
Consumption stand-by: 0.2 W
Min input signal level AUX / TV: 500 mV RMS
Input impedance: 10 kOhm
Amplifier power:
2 + 2 W <1% distortion (16 Ω)
Speaker impedance:
8 - 16 Ohm

2. Connection

[A] Basic: input from jack connector (front) or via Bluetooth®.
Output: amplified signal via R-L terminals (rear).
[B] Complete: input from jack connector (front), via Bluetooth® or rear ter-
minals (LIN-RIN) to connect TV audio.
Output: amplified signal via R-L terminals (rear) to fed speakers
(min. impedance: 8 - 16 Ohm) or external amplifier (ref. 9335.X) for higher
power output.
Technical details
Zenit

Bluetooth sound module with amplifier
9368.4

3. Set-up
Make sure power supply is disconnected during setup. Connect all wires to rear terminals according to diagrams. Secure mechanism into flush-mounted box using the screws. Connect main power supply.

Note:
Avoid installing the module into encapsulated metal boxes to prevent Bluetooth® connectivity issues.

4. Control Elements
[1] ON / OFF
[2] Bluetooth® mode selection
[4] Volume +/–
[5] Analog audio mode: rear terminals (TV) or front jack (AUX)

5. Status LED
Bluetooth®
Blue (still)       Connected to Bluetooth® device
Blue (flashing quickly)  • No stored devices
                        • Ready to sync to new devices
Blue (flashing slowly)  • Trying to sync with stored device
AUX / TV
Yellow  Connected to jack input (front)
Green   Connected to TV input (rear)

6. Bluetooth® mode
Note:
Activate the Bluetooth® connection in your mobile device to enable BT mode.

I. First time sync (new installation/reset)
1. Press [1] to switch ON the BT module
   – The quickly flashing blue LED will indicate that the BT module is ready to sync with new device. If blue LED is not flashing, press [2] to activate BT mode.

2. Connect your mobile device to the BT module
   – Browse your mobile device to the Bluetooth settings.
   – Depending on the device, a list of BT devices will be displayed automatically. Alternatively select „search for BT devices” function.
   – Select „ABB-BTR-XXXX” to sync devices.
   – This sync process must be initiated from the mobile device / computer after the blue LED is flashing quickly.

3. Once the blue LED remains permanently ON, you may play music.
   – The BT module will play the audio stream from your mobile.

II. Selecting previously stored devices
1. Press [1] to switch ON the BT module
   – The BT module will try to connect to previously stored devices (LED flashing slowly). If the last used device cannot be found, the module will skip to the previous device in the history list.
   – When a device is found, the devices will connect automatically and the LED will remain still.
2. Once the blue LED remains permanently ON, you may play music.
   – The BT module will play the audio stream from your mobile.

III. Adding new devices
1. Press button [3] for at least 1 second
   – The blue LED will turn to quick flashing
2. Connect to the new device following chapter „I. First time sync (new installation/reset)"
   – The BT module can store up to 8 devices. Once the list is full any new device will overwrite the device from the list which has been used the least.

Note:
To empty the device list you may push button [3] for at least 6 seconds.

Bluetooth® mode remarks
• Depending on the model, the loudspeakers on the multimedia device for playing music have been deactivated while it is connected to the BT module.
• BT module volume is independent to that from the mobile /computer.
   – It is recommended to keep the volume high in the mobile / computer to improve the usability of the BT module.
• Automatic connection
   – Only previously connected devices can connect to the BT module automatically.

7. TV/AUX mode
2. Press [5] again to toggle between front and rear audio signals
   – Front input (jack), yellow LED
   – Rear input (TV LIN-RIN), green LED

8. Troubleshooting
• The sound unit does not turn on.
   – Check if the sound unit is powered. A voltage between 115 and 230 V~50/60Hz must be applied to L and N terminals.
• The sound unit turns on, but there is no sound.
   – Check that the speakers are properly connected to L+ / L and R+ / R outputs. Verify the absence of shortcircuits and check that line impedance is above 11 Ohms. Make sure that a Bluetooth® device is connected, or a signal is present at TV or AUX inputs. Set volume level to maximum.
   – The blue LED flashes slowly, but the unit does not connect to a previously paired device.
   – Check that your device has Bluetooth connectivity enabled. Press twice the ON/OFF key [1] to force a new search through the paired device list [2]. To force a pairing process, press [3] key.
• The unit is at TV or AUX mode, and there is no sound.
   – Verify that an analog signal with a level around 250-500mV is present at TV (rear terminals) or AUX (front 3.5 mm jack) inputs.
Technical details

Zenit

Surface and flush-mounted Centralizations

1. For the mounting of the surface and flush mounting boxes, please check the diagrams for the Workstations in the next page.

2. Both in the surface solution and in the flush solution, there are metal mounting plates where the mechanisms are inserted.

3. The mechanisms are inserted in the mounting plate by pressure.

4. Once inserted, proceed with the wiring.

5. The mounting plate is closed by clipping.

6. Once all the devices are wired and the mounting plates correctly placed, the frame is mounted by clipping it to the box.
Technical details
Zenit

Installation of the surface mounting boxes for Workstations – T1193, T1194, T1195

Installation of the box

1. Thanks to the pre-cuts, no adapter required for trunking systems

2. Mount the adapter to the cable trunking

3. Tie to the wall

Installation of mechanisms

4. Mount the frame

5. Spin

6. Clip

7. Connect

8. Spin
Technical details

Zenit

Installation of the flush mounting boxes for Workstations - T1093, T1094

Installation in cement and brick walls

1. Fold the flaps
2. Remove the mounting plate
3. Place, level and plaster the box
4. Remove the cardboard
5. Mount the mounting plate
6. Level the mounting plate

Installation in drywall / hollow partition

A. 2 options
   1. Mark with pressure the centers and cut with a crown
   2. Cut the drywall
   3. Enter the box
   4. Mount the links of the boxes
   5. Level the mounting plate

B. Mount on the wall
   1. Remove the flaps
   2. Tie the boxes

Linking the boxes in cement / brick walls

1. Remove the cardboard
2. Mount the links of the boxes
3. Level the mounting plate
4. Hold with the fingers the links and place the second box
5. Level and screw the grids and then remove the links

Linking the boxes in drywall / hollow partition

a. Important: keep the ribs when cutting
b. Mount the links of the boxes
c. Mount the links of the grids
d. Level the mounting plate

Side tie option
Technical details
Zenit

Installation of inserts in flush mounting Workstations

1. Install inserts
2. Connect

Installation of the foldable lid in the Workstations

1. Remove trim
2. Cut the ends of the trim
3. Tie structural plate
4. Tie hinges
5. Mount trim
6. Respect the recess!!!
Technical details
Zenit

Installation of the floor box
Installation of the frame T1373 and inserts T10XX

Installation in flush floor

Installation of frame bracket T1393.4

Installation in concrete floor T1393.9
Technical details
Zenit

Frames
### Technical details

**Zenit**

#### Frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Article No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frames for square boxes (60mm screw distance)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2171 / N2271 / N2271.1</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*N2271</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z2271.1</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Z2271.1</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2272 / N2272.1</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*N2272</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2273 / N2273.1</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*N2273</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2274 / N2274.1</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*N2274</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2275</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frames for 3 module boxes (83,5mm screw distance)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2370.1</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2371.1 / N2372.2</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2371.1V</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2372.1</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*N2372.1 / *N2472</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2373.1</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>66.8</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*N2373.1 / *N2473</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>66.8</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2471 / N2472.2 / N2471.1 / N2472.3</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2472 / N2472.1</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2473 / N2473.1</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z2373.1</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>66.8</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Z2373.1</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>66.8</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frames for 4 module boxes (107mm screw distance)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2374.1 / N2474</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*N2374.1 / *N2474</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z2474.1</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Z2474.1</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frames for 7 modules boxes (100mm screw distance)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2777.1 / N2777</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>155.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*N2777</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>155.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z2777.1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>155.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Z2777.1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>155.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting grids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2271.9 / N2271.9G</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z2271.91</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2272.9</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>70.8</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2273.9</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>70.8</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2371.9V</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2473.9</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>66.8</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z2373.91</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>70.8</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>66.8</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2474.9</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z2474.91</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>70.8</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2777.9 / Z2777.91</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface mounting boxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2991.1 BL</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8591 BL</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>44.2</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8592 BL</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>44.2</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8593 BL</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>44.2</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2993 BL</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>44.2</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2994 BL</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>44.2</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>110.2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frames for profiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2671</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>46.5</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2671.2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>46.5</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2672</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>46.5</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>44.6</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIN-rail mounting plate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2692 BL</td>
<td>53.5</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Noble materials
Technical details
Zenit

IP55 flush-mounting boxes

IP55 surface mounting boxes

IP40 surface mounting boxes
Technical details

Zenit

Centralizations

Surface mounting box

Flush-mounting box

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1292</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1293</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1294</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1092.1</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1093.1</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1094.1</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Workstations

Surface mounting box

Flush-mounting box

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1193</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1194</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1195</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1093</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1094</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Floor boxes T1393 and T1393.1

Floor box

Metallic housing T1393.9

Adapter frame T1371.4

Hollow to be done: 273 x 209

Note: all dimensions in mm.
Technical details

Zenit

Mounting boxes

1099/1199

999

999.2

499.3

1499.4

1499.7
Technical details
Mylos – Overall dimensions

1 module  2 modules  3 modules

Frames round

Round 2 modules  Round 3 modules  Round 4 modules

Frames square

Round 2 modules  Round 3 modules  Round 4 modules

Round 7 modules  Round 4+4 modules
Technical details
Mylos – Installation solutions

Composition method of switches and mounting grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. modules</th>
<th>Screw distance</th>
<th>Recommended box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 (with claws)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>00 050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (with screws)</td>
<td>60 mm</td>
<td>00 050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>83.5 mm</td>
<td>1SL006A00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>108 mm</td>
<td>00 053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>100 mm</td>
<td>1SL0064A00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+4</td>
<td>108 mm</td>
<td>Vimar V71318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: for further information on ABB boxes for masonry walls please refer to the catalog 1SLC0010101D0905 - Insulating Enclosures and Installation Materials (see page 5/66).

Installing and removing switches from the mounting grid

- Frontal installation of the switches on the support
- Modularity of switches: 22 mm

Installation on concrete boxes

Installation on surface mounted boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. modules</th>
<th>Wall box</th>
<th>Recommended box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>42 096</td>
<td>Use 2M mounting grid and frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>41 823</td>
<td>Use 3M mounting grid and frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>41 822</td>
<td>Use 3M mounting grid and frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>41 830</td>
<td>Use 4M mounting grid and frame</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: for further information on wall boxes and duct systems please refer to the catalog 15LCB800001D0201 - Plastic and Metal Duct Systems
**Technical details**

**Mylos – Construction details**

**Conventional switches (screw terminals)**

- Wide double terminals for even simpler wiring
- Proprietary latching device positioned on the device
- Ultra-compact, they leave an average of 3 cm of space in the box
- Key cover with velvet finish

**Specifications of screws and terminals**

All the contact blocks with conventional terminals of the Mylos wiring accessories’ range have open position captive screws with cross and slot head and clamping frame.

**PH2 impression.**

**Screwless switches (spring terminals)**

- By simply pressing the dedicated buttons you can wire the switch without the need for any tools and with a considerable saving of time.
- No additional depth compared to equivalent conventional switches.

**Cleaning and maintenance of the Velvet finish**

All switches and devices of the Mylos wiring accessories’ range have a Velvet finish, also available for the frames, that gives a velvet effect to the touch.

If there is a build-up of dirt or dust, for cleaning you can simply use common liquid or cream detergents (non-abrasive) on a soft cloth.

In the case of dirt, the use of degreasers is also tolerated. We recommend the use of specific products for cleaning the plastic opaque parts/dashboard. The use of alcohol/bleach/harsh acids can damage the finish and the pad printing.
Technical details
Mylos – Illumination of switches and selection of LED lamps

Night-time location signalling

The 2CSY1632MY and 2CSY1633MY LEDs can be added to conventional switches (see page 2/4) for night-time location. The LED electrically connected in parallel with the ON operating mechanism: it is lit when the load is off (OFF command), and it turns off when the load is powered (ON command).

Location signalling
(Always ON)

Load functional signalling

Switches with incorporated LED (see page 2/8) have preinstalled 250V~ LEDs and dedicated terminals for wiring. It is possible to implement any type of functional indication, also with LEDs at different voltages.

Wiring of double-pole switches 2CSY1006MC/S for Always ON signalling.
The LED is built in.

Wiring of double-pole switches 2CSY1006FC/S for load functional indication.
The LED is built in.

Since the double-pole switches with incorporated LED do not have dedicated terminals for wiring, they have different part codes depending on which type of functional indication needs to be implemented.
Technical details
Mylos – Illumination of switches and selection of LED lamps

Plug-in LED illumination.
Conventional switches are lit by plug-in LEDs. There is no need for additional wiring because once the device is fixed in place, it is already ready to light up. In this way it is possible to implement night-time location signalling in a very easy manner.

Incorporated LED illumination.
Switches with incorporated LEDs provide maximum freedom for wiring the signalling LED through the presence of dedicated terminals.
Technical details
Mylos – Control devices

Switches, two-way switches, intermediate switches, push switches

Area of application
Control (on and off) of ohmic-inductive loads:

– with filament and fluorescent lamps (corrected and uncorrected);
– dedicated circuits for powered equipment (aspirators, range hoods, shutters, blinds, fans, etc.) and controllable outlets.

To eliminate architectural barriers in creating installations, we recommend the use of illuminable switches (Article 4 of Italian Ministerial Decree no. 236 of 14.06.1989).

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rated voltage</td>
<td>250V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated current</td>
<td>10A (16A for pushbuttons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening distance of the contacts</td>
<td>&gt; 3 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dielectric strength</td>
<td>&gt; 2000V~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards
LV Directive, EN 60669-1.

Wiring diagrams
The diagrams provided below represent the most widely applied engineering solutions for creating lighting points and are to be considered exhaustive of the possible signalling solutions that can be implemented on switches.
Technical details

Mylos – Control devices

Light control from one point

Light control from two points

Circuit with two two-way switches

Location (Always ON) signalling

Night-time location signalling

LED 2CSY1633MY installed at the front
Technical details
Mylös – Control devices

Light control from two points

Circuit with push switches and relay

Night-time location signalling

Load functional signalling

Location (always ON) signalling
Technical details
Mylos – Control devices

Light control from three points

Circuit with two two-way switches + one intermediate switch

![Diagram of electrical circuit]

LED 2CSY1633MY installed at the front

Night-time location signalling

LED 2CSY1633MY installed at the front

LED 2CSY1633MY installed at the front
Technical details
Mylos – Control devices

Light control from three points

Circuit with push switches and relay

Night-time location signalling

Load functional signalling

Location (always ON) signalling
Technical details
Mylos – Control devices

Relays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single-pole latching relay, with 230V~ coil, output contact 10A</td>
<td>2CSY1012MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay with latching operation for control and adjustment from multiple lamp points by means of single-pole push switches with NO (normally open) contact.</td>
<td>2CSY1012MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monostable relay, with 230V~ coil, output contact 10A</td>
<td>2CSY1014MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the implementation of automation or separations between the control circuit and power circuit. It can be used as an auxiliary element for controlling particular loads.</td>
<td>2CSY1014MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical specifications

- Power supply voltage (coil): 230V - 50/60Hz
- Output contact: 2CSY1012MC - 2CSY1012MS 10A (AC1) 7A (AC15)

Wiring diagrams

2CSY1012MC - 2CSY1012MS

2CSY1014MC - 2CSY1014MS

Examples of application
The flush-mounted relays of the Mylos wiring accessories' range can be used to implement a simple disabled bathroom calling system with a reset pushbutton:

Reference standards

- Power supply voltage (coil): 230V - 50/60Hz
- Output contact: 2CSY1014MC - 2CSY1014MS 10A (AC1) 7A (AC15)
- Reference standards: EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-2, CEI EN 61810-1.
Technical details
Mylos – Key covers

Customization of switches’ key covers
Mylos series allows customization of the control switches thanks to a wide choice of available key covers. Replacing them is very simple: it does not require the use of special tools and can be done without removing the switch from the support. Customization of control switches is possible both for devices with a one module key and for those with a half-module key.

The range includes key covers with/without functional labels and with/without symbols.

Note: the screwless control devices on page 2/7 do not allow the replacement of key covers. Part codes 2CSY1011MC/S and 2CSY1018MC/S do not allow the replacement of key covers.
Technical details
Mylos – Socket outlets

Socket outlets
Area of application
Powering of household appliances, lighting equipment etc.

Main features of Italian and German standard sockets
The cells of the sockets are segregated and protected when the plug is disconnected: the live parts are accessible only with the corresponding plug fully inserted.

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rated voltage</th>
<th>250V~</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rated current</td>
<td>10A o 16A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuttered and elastic live cells</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Possibility of coupling Mylos socket outlets with the various types of plugs on the market

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU 2,5 A</th>
<th>Italian 10 A</th>
<th>Italian 16 A</th>
<th>Schuko 16 A</th>
<th>US 15 A</th>
<th>US 15 A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Italian standard socket outlets with safety shutters, 250V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P 11</th>
<th>2CSY1101MC</th>
<th>2CSY1101MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P 17/11</th>
<th>2CSY1103MC</th>
<th>2CSY1103MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Italian/German standard socket outlets with safety shutters and side/central earth, 250V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P 30</th>
<th>2CSY1108MC</th>
<th>2CSY1108MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P 30/17</th>
<th>2CSY1109MC</th>
<th>2CSY1109MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American and Euro-american socket outlets, 127V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>US socket outlet</th>
<th>2CSY1145MC</th>
<th>2CSY1145MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU-US socket outlet</th>
<th>2CSY1146MC</th>
<th>2CSY1146MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special socket outlets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shaver socket outlet(1)</th>
<th>2CSY1113MC</th>
<th>2CSY1113MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK 13 A</th>
<th>UK/Indian 16 A</th>
<th>French 16 A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td>![Images]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards
IEC 60884-1

Note: In general terms, no socket outlets of any standard for domestic use fall under the European low voltage directive, because there is no harmonized European standard for these types of socket outlets: in fact, each country has its own standard and therefore a single standard is impossible. For this reason the socket outlets do not bear the CE mark. All the socket outlets of the Mylos wiring accessories’ range conforming to CEI 23-50 are however certified by IMQ as a further guarantee of their quality and compliance with standards.

(1) Shaver socket outlets, European/American standard with insulating transformer 230V~ - 50/60 Hz
Technical details
Mylos – Socket outlets

Socket outlets for dedicated lines
Plug sockets for dedicated lines allow outlet points to be differentiated according to their particular application, avoiding incorrect connection of unsupported appliances. Different coloured enclosures (red, orange, green) distinguish them from common socket outlets. There are as yet no standard regulations on the correspondence between the colour of the socket and the type of power supply. In order to distinguish the area of application, the following usage customs are adopted.

Red: continuous power supply with UPS (uninterruptible power supply) through an insulating transformer.
Orange: power supply protected by network-generator unit through an insulating transformer.
Green: safety power supply with network-generator unit.

Special sockets outlets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2P shaver socket outlet with insulating transformer, power supply 230~ 50/60 Hz, output voltage 125V~ (American standard 2P socket) or 230V~ (2P socket P11 type)</td>
<td>2CSY1113MC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Components

- Operating pushbutton
- Socket for plug P11 type (2P)
- Socket for 2P plug 15A 125V~ American standard

The shaver socket incorporates an insulating transformer with a power rating of 20 VA, protected against overload and resistant to short-circuits. Power supply is guaranteed by a pushbutton that is operated automatically whenever the plug is inserted in the socket. The secondary circuit, to which the cells of the socket are connected, is isolated from the primary power supply circuit by double insulation: additional protections (shutter devices) on the cells of the socket are therefore not necessary.

The socket is suitable for the insertion of Italian standard plugs of the P11 type (2P) and American standard plugs (2P). The shaver socket is protected against overload with a thermal interruption device without auto-reclosing. After the protection is tripped, the cells of the socket are not energized. To reclose the circuit, the plug of the device that caused the overload must be disconnected, waiting a few minutes in order to allow the transformer to cool down.

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power supply</th>
<th>230 V~ 50-60 Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output voltage</td>
<td>230 V~ for 2.5 A P11(2P) plugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120 V~ for 15 A 125 V~ 2P plugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American standard with non-polarized flat pins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available power</td>
<td>20VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation with auto-protected temperature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards
EN 61558-2-5, EN 61000-3-2, EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2.
Technical details
Mylos – Socket outlets

Special sockets outlets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flush-mounted USB charger 2.1A, with male type A connector, power supply 230~ 50/60Hz, output voltage 5V DC</td>
<td>2CSY1162MC, 2CSY1162MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Components

The flush-mounted USB charger allows you supply and recharge the most common portable electronic devices. With the simple use of a USB cable with Type A male connector it is possible to power mobile phones, smartphones, tablets and cameras that support standard USB power supply (up to 2100mA), independently of the manufacturer.

Wiring diagrams

Operating method
Connect the USB cable with the type A male connector to the charger and the opposite end to the device to be powered. Type A, B, miniUSB and microUSB USB connectors can be used indifferently. The device is now being charged.

Caution: the device supplies power according to the USB data transmission protocol, with a maximum current of 650 mA at 5V. Some devices may require a higher power supply current. Look up the manual of the connected device to check its absorption specifications. The charging time depends on the connected device and may vary compared with the original charger.

Examples of application

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical specifications</th>
<th>2CSY1162MC, 2CSY1162MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>100-230 V ~ 50/60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum load consumption</td>
<td>224 mA a 100 V ~ • 120 mA a 230 V ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output voltage</td>
<td>5 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum load output</td>
<td>2,1 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>More of 77% (Energy Star EPS v.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No load consumption</td>
<td>2,5 mA a 100 V ~ • 3,5 mA a 230 V ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>0° C/+45° C (internal usage)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>-20 +80°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class device</td>
<td>Class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overvoltage category (EN 62109)</td>
<td>CAT III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details
Mylos – Socket outlets

TV/SAT sockets
The TV/SAT coaxial sockets for the Mylos series offer a complete range of products for implementing the terminal part of modern antenna systems. Manufactured fully from die cast Zama, they include a pressure terminal with safety screw in order to guarantee proper grip of the cable. Individual sockets are available with male IEC or female F bushing, and double demixed sockets with both connection possibilities. Various levels of attenuation are available, ensuring that solutions are available for every type of installation.

Components

Attenuation values of the TV/SAT coaxial sockets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5÷40 47÷682 950÷2402</td>
<td>5÷40 47÷682 950÷2400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHz</td>
<td>MHz</td>
<td>MHz</td>
<td>MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1118MC/S</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr.</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>0.5 0.5 0.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1132MC/S</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr.</td>
<td>≤2 ≤2 ≤3</td>
<td>≤7 ≤7 ≤8</td>
<td>≥35</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1136MC/S</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr.</td>
<td>≤2 ≤2 ≤2.5</td>
<td>≤10.5 ≤10 ≤11</td>
<td>≥35</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1137MC/S</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr.</td>
<td>≤1.5 ≤1.5 ≤2.5</td>
<td>≤14.5 ≤14 ≤14.5</td>
<td>≥35</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1140MC/S</td>
<td>F Female</td>
<td>- - -</td>
<td>≤0.5 ≤0.5 0.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attenuation values of double demixed TV/SAT coaxial sockets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TV SAT TV SAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1133MC/S</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr. F female SAT</td>
<td>- - s2</td>
<td>s2</td>
<td>s2</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1130MC/S</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr. F female SAT</td>
<td>s3 ≤4.5</td>
<td>≤10 ≤11 ≥35</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1131MC/S</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr. F female SAT</td>
<td>s2 ≤3</td>
<td>≤14 ≤15 ≥35</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details
Mylos – Socket outlets

Wiring diagrams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TV</th>
<th>TV system with branched sockets from central unit</th>
<th>TV system with feedthrough sockets from central unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1118M-</td>
<td>2CSY1118M-</td>
<td>2CSY1118M-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1118M-</td>
<td>2CSY1137M-</td>
<td>2CSY1137M-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1118M-</td>
<td>2CSY1136M-</td>
<td>2CSY1136M-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1118M-</td>
<td>2CSY1132M-</td>
<td>2CSY1132M-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Closing resistance 75ohm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TV/SAT</th>
<th>TV/SAT system with feedthrough demixed sockets from central unit</th>
<th>TV/SAT system with branched demixed sockets from central unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1131M-</td>
<td>2CSY1131M-</td>
<td>2CSY1131M-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1130M-</td>
<td>2CSY1130M-</td>
<td>2CSY1130M-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1133M-</td>
<td>2CSY1133M-</td>
<td>2CSY1133M-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Closing resistance 75ohm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TV/SAT</th>
<th>Mixed TV/SAT system, single consumption</th>
<th>Multiswitch radial TV/SAT system</th>
<th>SAT system, single consumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIX TV/SAT</td>
<td>220V</td>
<td>TV amplifier</td>
<td>Terr. amplifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1133M-</td>
<td></td>
<td>2CSY1133M-</td>
<td>2CSY1133M-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAT</th>
<th>SAT system, single consumption</th>
<th>SAT and Multiswitch system</th>
<th>SAT and radial Multiswitch system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1131M-</td>
<td>220V</td>
<td>2CSY1131M-</td>
<td>2CSY1131M-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sat decoder
Technical details
Mylos – Socket outlets

Instructions for installation

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency range</td>
<td>from 5 to 2400 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaxial cable diameter</td>
<td>from ø 5 to ø 7 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return channel</td>
<td>from 5 to 40 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shielding</td>
<td>class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiring system</td>
<td>with front panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unequal chrominance/</td>
<td>&lt; 1 ns for all models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>luminance delay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative humidity</td>
<td>max 93% (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards

EN 50083-1, EN 50083-2, EN 50083-4
Technical details
Mylos – Socket outlets

Network and telephone sockets
The range includes devices for the implementation of telephone and computer networks, RJ11 4-contact telephone connectors for telephones, telefax, modems and RJ12 6-contact telephone connectors for intercommunicating telephone installations. RJ45 category 5e and 6 connectors are also available. These devices allow computer equipment (computers, modems, printers, etc) to be connected in a network and connection of multimedia devices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Connector type</th>
<th>No. contacts</th>
<th>Cable type</th>
<th>Shielded</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Speed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1121MC/S</td>
<td>RJ11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>twin core</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>up to 16 Mb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1122MC/S</td>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>twin core</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>up to 16 Mb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1124MC/S</td>
<td>RJ45</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>UTP</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>5e</td>
<td>up to 100 Mb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1127MC/S</td>
<td>RJ45</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>UTP</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>up to 10 Mb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1128MC/S</td>
<td>RJ45</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FTP</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>up to 10 Mb/s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FTP = cable shielded with aluminium tape
UTP = unshielded cable

Instructions for installation
Unshielded connectors:
1. wire the connector making sure that the connection terminals match;
2. operate the lever wiring device on the connector;
3. latch the connector on the adapter and proceed with the installation on the frame.

Shielded connectors:
1. wire the connector making sure that the connection terminals match;
2. position the cover of the connector and squeeze with pliers to make sure the contacts are tight;
3. apply the shielding, ensuring insulation of the connector;
4. latch the connector on the adapter and proceed with the installation on the frame.

Keystone adapter 2CSY1135MC/S
The structured wiring systems for data transmission are distinguished by their flexibility of use, installation independent of location and the use of the terminal outputs. The suppliers of components for wiring, when dealing with installations of a certain complexity and size, must be in able to show certification of conformity of the installation, directly or through accredited installations.
ABB meets this requirement with the adapter of the Mylos wiring accessories’s range, which is compatible with various Keystone coupling connectors available on the market and enables integration between the Mylos wiring accessories range and data transmission components of systems with structured wiring.
1. latch the connector on the adapter and proceed with the installation on the support.
Technical details
Mylos – Socket outlets

Wiring diagrams for RJ11 and RJ12 telephone connectors

For telephone use, 2 wires of the RJ11 and RJ12 connectors, use the central contacts 3-4

Connection in series

Terminals 3 and 4 are connected via the internal contact to the telephone (closed with the receiver hung up). Lifting the receiver causes interruption of the downstream line (L1), guaranteeing secrecy of the conversation.

Connection in parallel

Each socket captures the line signal (there is no secrecy of conversation).

Note: extracting one of the plugs causes disconnection of sockets located downstream. In order to prevent this, you just need to insert a plug in the socket from which the telephone device was removed with a jumper between terminal 4 and 5.

Wiring diagrams for RJ45 data connectors

To obtain the EIA/TIA 568A or 568B configuration included below, follow the colour code shown on the terminal box.

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connections</th>
<th>With perforated insulation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conductors</td>
<td>non-butted, inserted in the appropriate blade slots</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards
EN 50083-1, EN 50083-2, EN 50083-4, ISO 11801.
Technical details
Mylos – Protection devices

**Fuse holder**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fuse holder, Ø5x20 / Ø6.3x32, 16A</td>
<td>2CSY1301MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2CSY1301MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replacement fuses**

Fuses with dimension Ø5x20mm or Ø6.3x32 mm can be installed.
The use of the fuses on page 4/23 is recommended.

**Removal of the fuse**

After removing the removable cover with a screwdriver, proceed with replacement as in the drawing:
Technical details
Mylos – Protection devices

Surge protection device limiter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surge protection device limiter 75J, 250V~</td>
<td>2CSY1302MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2CSY1302MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Components

Removable cover

Signalling LED

This device provides protection for power supply sockets for all types of household appliances and in particular for those containing electronic components (Hi-Fi, TV, computers, video recorders, programming mechanisms, cash registers etc.) from damage caused by over-voltages present in power supply networks.

Instructions for installation and operation
The protection device is housed in the removable front cover. To replace it, after disconnecting the voltage from the installation, extract the cover from the limiter and separate the SPD block from the plastic cover, levering it with a screwdriver. Replace it with spare part 2CSY1302MY.

Functions
When the red warning light is on, it indicates that the protection has tripped and needs to be replaced (the load remains energised but it is not protected).

Examples of application
Over-voltages in domestic networks can be caused both by atmospheric interference and by control, operation or programming of connected inductive loads (air conditioners, burner motors, water pumps, reactors of fluorescent or discharge lamps, washing machines, etc.).

Wiring diagram

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>protection (line-to-neutral)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residual current limiting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated voltage (Un)</td>
<td>120-230 V~ 50/60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of ports</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated load current IL</td>
<td>16 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max steady current (Uc)</td>
<td>250 V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test class</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection level (Up)</td>
<td>&lt; 1.2 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test voltage of combined wave generator Uoc</td>
<td>2.5 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated flashover current (In)</td>
<td>1 kA (8/20 ns) 20 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max flashover current (Imax)</td>
<td>2 kA (8/20 ns) once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature range</td>
<td>-5 °C - +40 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal integrated protection fuse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards
LV Directive, Standard EN 61643-11
Technical details
Mylos – Safety and comfort devices

Loads that can be controlled with the dimmer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimmer type</th>
<th>Loads</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fluorescent filament or halogen lamps 230V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1205MC</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1205MS</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSY1207MC</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dimmer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronic dimmer with rotary control for resistive loads 100-500W 230V~ 50/60Hz</td>
<td>2CSY1205MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic dimmer with button control</td>
<td>2CSY1206MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic dimmer with rotary control and two-way switch</td>
<td>2CSY1207MC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wiring diagram

The connection can be made between phase and neutral or between phase and phase, always in series with the load.

Components

- Location LED
- Rotary control
- Status LED

Electronic dimmer with rotary control for resistive loads 100-500W 230V~ 50/60Hz (visible in the dark).

Operation

The load can be controlled and adjusted by rotating the knob.

The light intensity of the location LED is attenuated as the brightness of the controlled lamps increases.

Technical specifications

- Rated voltage: 230V - 50/60Hz, 110V - 50/60Hz
- Resistive load power: 100 - 500W, 50 - 250W
- Inductive load power: 100 - 500VA, 50 - 250VA
- Technology: TRIAC
- Operating temperature: -5 °C ÷ +35 °C
- Adjustable load: Filament and halogen lamps

Reference standards

CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1)
Technical details
Mylos – Safety and comfort devices
Flush-mounted pluggable emergency light

User manual
Read all instructions carefully
The 2-module pluggable blackout lamp is an electronic emergency lamp for flush-mounted boxes installation. It turns on to enlightening areas where it is installed if a blackout occurs. The lamp can be unplugged and used as a portable torch; once unplugged it turns on automatically until is plugged again into its back shell.

Safety warnings
During installation and operation the following indications must be respected:
1. The product must be installed by qualified personnel in strict compliance with the connection diagrams.
2. Do not power the product if any part is damaged.
3. The product must be installed and commissioned in compliance with the regulations concerning electrical systems.
4. Do not use the product for purposes other than those indicated.
5. In case of fault do not repair the product.
6. The product can be used in overvoltage category III and pollution degree 2 environments.
7. An overcurrent protection device must be installed in the electrical system upstream of the product.
8. After installation, the inaccessibility to the connection terminals without special tools must be guaranteed.
9. Check that conductors are not live before accessing the connection terminals.

Technical features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>230 V AC (-10% ÷ +10%) 50/60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absorption</td>
<td>3 VA (0.2 W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup batteries</td>
<td>1 rechargeable NiMH battery (not replaceable) - 3.6V &amp; 140mAh full recharge time: 48 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomy in event of power failure</td>
<td>2 hours approx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light source</td>
<td>Light intensity: 20 lumens Beam angle: 120°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red LED</td>
<td>for low battery or fault indication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation</td>
<td>on 45mm height flush-mounted box (footprint: 2 modules)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal block</td>
<td>for 1.5 mm² cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>0°C ÷ +50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>-20°C ÷ +50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating humidity</td>
<td>20÷90% non-condensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>IP40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulation</td>
<td>reinforced between accessible parts (front) and all other terminals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lamp extraction
1. Press the lamp: an audible click will be heard to indicate that the sealing mechanism has released the lamp.
2. Pull the lamp out of the back shell

Assembly drawing in Mylos frame
Technical details
Mylos – Safety and comfort devices
Flush-mounted motion detector

User manual
Read all instructions carefully.
The ABB’s motion detector is a flush-mounted twilight motion detector that senses all the movements in its active field and triggers the lighting system for a predetermined period only if the brightness level is lower than a pre-set threshold. It performs type IB actions and is intended for use in environments with overvoltage category III and pollution degree 2, according to EN 60669.

Safety warnings
During installation and operation the following indications must be respected:
1. The product must be installed by qualified personnel in strict compliance with the connection diagrams.
2. Do not power the product if any part is damaged.
3. The product must be installed and commissioned in compliance with the regulations concerning electrical systems.
4. In case of fault do not repair the product.
5. An overcurrent protection device must be installed in the electrical system upstream of the product.
6. After installation, the inaccessibility to the connection terminals without special tools must be guaranteed.
7. Check that conductors are not live before accessing the connection terminals.

Installation
To be installed in the flush-mounted box the motion detector requires 1 module footprint. High temperatures reduce the sensitivity of the sensor: avoid installation close to heat sources, air vents or devices that can rapidly change their temperature. For installation, consider that the detector is more sensitive to movements cross the detection field than movements in the direction of the detector itself.

Connection scheme

Dimensions

Technical features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>230 V AC (-10% ÷ +10%) 50/60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum absorption</td>
<td>5 VA (1 W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
<td>NO relay with breaking capacity of 5A/250V (on resistive load) with “zero crossing” technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripping time</td>
<td>5 seconds (test), 30 seconds ÷ 15 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripping brightness</td>
<td>5 ÷ 100 lux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detection angle</td>
<td>110° at 20°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detection field</td>
<td>7 meters at 20°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation</td>
<td>on flush-mounted box with 45 mm height (dimensions: 1 module)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal block</td>
<td>for 1.5 mm² cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>0°C ÷ +35°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>-10°C ÷ +60°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating humidity</td>
<td>20÷90% non-condensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>IP40 (on accessible parts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulation</td>
<td>reinforced between accessible parts (front) and all other terminals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Connections

Connectable loads
- Incandescent 800 W
- Fluorescent (neon) 200 VA
- Low voltage halogen 500 VA
- Halogen 230 V– 800 W
- Low consumption (CFL) 200 VA
- Led 200 VA

Operations

Detector test
The test verifies the correct operations of the IR sensor and relay. Turn the brightness control (2) clockwise to the maximum range (100 lux) and the timing regulator (3) anticlockwise to the minimum range (5 seconds). Check that the relay triggers when a movement is spotted inside the detection field.

Brightness adjustment
This regulation (1) sets the lower brightness threshold for the relay to trigger if a movement is detected. Turn the brightness control (2) anticlockwise to the minimum range: in this position the relay will remain inactive with daylight. Toward dusk, when the brightness threshold for relay activation is reached, turn the brightness control dimmer (1) clockwise until the relay triggers.

Timing adjustment
This regulation (2) determines how long the relay must remain active if a movement is detected. Turn the timing regulator (3) clockwise to increase the timing, counterclockwise to decrease the timing. The timing is restarted every time a movement is detected.

Note. The timing can be 5 seconds or between 30 seconds and 15 minutes. The minimum setting value of the regulator (3) corresponds to 5 seconds; a minimum clockwise rotation brings the timing to 30 seconds. Continue to rotate the regulator clockwise to increase timing values up to a maximum of 15 minutes.
Mylos – Safety and comfort devices
Flush-mounted emergency light

User manual
Read all instructions carefully

The 1-module anti-blackout lamp is a non-pluggable electronic emergency lamp for flush-mounted boxes installation. It turns on to enlightening areas where it is installed if a blackout occurs and guarantees a constant output for more than two hours thanks to its rechargeable battery.

Safety warnings
During installation and operation the following indications must be respected:
1. The product must be installed by qualified personnel in strict compliance with the connection diagrams.
2. Do not power the product if any part is damaged.
3. The product must be installed and commissioned in compliance with the regulations concerning electrical systems.
4. Do not use the product for purposes other than those indicated.
5. In case of fault do not repair the product.
6. The product can be used in overvoltage category III and pollution degree 2 environments.
7. An overcurrent protection device must be installed in the electrical system upstream of the product.
8. After installation, the inaccessibility to the connection terminals without special tools must be guaranteed.
9. Check that conductors are not live before accessing the connection terminals.

Technical features
- **Power supply:** 230 V AC (-10% ÷ +10%) 50/60 Hz
- **Absorption:** 2.5 VA (0.1 W)
- **Backup batteries:** 1 rechargeable NiMH battery (not replaceable) - 3.6 V & 140 mAh
  - Full recharge time: 48 hours
- **Autonomy in event of power failure:** 2 hours approx
- **Light source:** 1 white LED
  - Light intensity: 2400 mcd
  - Beam angle: 120°
- **Red LED:** for low battery indication
- **Installation:** on 45mm height flush-mounted box (footprint: 1 module)
- **Terminal block:** for 1.5 mm² cables
- **Operating temperature:** 0°C ÷ +40°C
- **Storage temperature:** -20°C ÷ +40°C
- **Operating humidity:** 20÷90% non-condensing
- **Protection:** IP40
- **Insulation:** reinforced between accessible parts (front) and all other terminals

Installation
The emergency lamp requires 1 module footprint to be installed in the flush-mounted box.
The emergency lamp is supplied with the battery installed (not removable) and charged. To prevent the battery from discharging during storage, a jumper on the back insulates the battery from the circuit.
Before installing the lamp, move the jumper from “0” to “1” position.

Note: if the jumper interferes with the back of the flush-mounted box when plugging the lamp, cut the protruding part (as indicated).

Respect the connection diagram.
If the red LED on the front of the emergency light is on, the battery is low.
Technical details
Mylos – Safety and comfort devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimmer</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic dimmer with pushbutton control for resistive and inductive loads 60-500W (60-500VA) 230V~ 50/60Hz</td>
<td>2CSY1206MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic dimmer with pushbutton control for resistive and inductive loads 60-500W (60-500VA) 110V~ 50/60Hz</td>
<td>2CSY1206MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electronic dimmer with pushbutton control for resistive and inductive loads 60-500W 60-500VA 230V~ -50/60Hz (visible in the dark).

Operation
The load can be controlled and adjusted using a pushbutton. The light intensity of the location LED is attenuated as the brightness of the controlled lamps increases.
The load can be turned on, adjusted and turned off using the pushbutton present on the dimmer or with normal non-luminous NO pushbuttons connected to the dimmer.
– Storage of the adjustment set when the load was switched off (apart from network outages).
– Switch-on and switch-off of the load is gradual.
– Pressing the pushbutton quickly causes the load to be switched on or off. Adjustment is obtained by keeping it pressed. To reverse the direction of adjustment, interrupt and then resume pressing the pushbutton.
– If the pushbutton is pressed approximately between 0.3 s and 1 s, the dimmer will light up the controlled lamps, automatically and gradually, to their maximum brightness.

Wiring diagram
The connection can be made between phase and neutral or between phase and phase, always in series with the load.

Control and adjustment with a dimmer pushbutton

Control and adjustment with a dimmer pushbutton and NO button connected in parallel

Technical specifications
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Rated voltage</th>
<th>230V - 50/60Hz</th>
<th>110V - 50/60Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resistive load power</td>
<td>60 - 500W</td>
<td>30 - 250W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inductive load power</td>
<td>60 - 500VA</td>
<td>30 - 250VA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>TRIAC</td>
<td>TRIAC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-5 °C + +35 °C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable load</td>
<td>Filament and halogen lamps, ferromagnetic transformers for halogen lamps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards
CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1)
**Technical details**
Mylos – Safety and comfort devices

### Dimmer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronic dimmer with rotary control and two-way switch for resistive loads 100-500W 230V~ 50/60Hz</td>
<td>2CSY1207MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2CSY1207MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Components

- Location LED
- Rotating control and pushbutton two-way switch
- Status LED

Electronic dimmer with rotary control and two-way switch for resistive loads 100-500W 230V~ -50/60Hz (visible in the dark).

### Operation

The load is controlled directly by means of a pressed two-way switch. Adjustment is performed by rotating the knob. The light intensity of the location LED is attenuated as the brightness of the controlled lamps increases. Once the desired lighting level has been set, pressing the knob will switch the light source off, while pressing it again will switch it back on at the set lighting level.

### Wiring diagram

The connection can be made between phase and neutral or between phase and phase, always in series with the load.

#### Control and adjustment with a dimmer

![Wiring diagram](image)

#### Control with two-way switch and dimmer, adjustment with dimmer

![Wiring diagram](image)

#### Control with two-way switch, intermediate switch and dimmer, adjustment with dimmer

![Wiring diagram](image)

### Technical specifications

- **Rated voltage**: 230V - 50/60Hz, 110V - 50/60Hz
- **Resistive load power**: 100 - 500W, 50 - 250W
- **Inductive load power**: 100 - 500VA, 50 - 250VA
- **Technology**: TRIAC
- **Operating temperature**: -5 °C ÷ +35 °C
- **Adjustable load**: Filament and halogen lamps

### Reference standards

CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1)
Technical details
Mylos – Safety and comfort devices

Gas detectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural gas electronic detector with acoustic and luminous signal, relay output, 1 NO/NC change-over contact 6A (AC1)/2A (AC15) - 250V~. Power supply 230V~ - 50Hz. Equipped with dedicated frame for installation on type 503 box.</td>
<td>2CSY1210MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPG gas presence electronic detector with acoustic and luminous signal, relay output, 1 NO/NC change-over contact 6A (AC1)/2A (AC15) - 250V~. Power supply 230V~ - 50Hz. Equipped with dedicated frame for installation on type 503 box.</td>
<td>2CSY1211MC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Components

- Frame
- Yellow LED 1 - Malfunction of the device
- Pre-heating / Fault signalling
- Yellow LED 2 - Replacement of the probe module (after the first 5 years) - replacement of the entire product (after another 5 years) consisting of the power supply module and the replaced probe module
- Green LED - socket outlet without network
- “Test/Reset” key: cancellation of the alarm memory, silencing the probe module replacement or entire product replacement alarm, test to check the installation
- Red LED - Alarm tripping / alarm memory completed
- Holder for the label specifying the sensor module replacement date

Positioning of the detector
The installation of the gas detector does not exonerate users from observance of all current laws and standards in the country of installation regarding the specifications, installation and use of gas powered equipment, the ventilation of rooms and the release of combustion products.

- Install the natural gas detector at a maximum of 30 cm from the ceiling
- Install the LPG detector at a maximum of 30 cm from the floor surface.
- Install the detectors between 1 m and 4 m from the gas appliances.
- Do not install the detectors outdoors or in places exposed to atmospheric agents
- Do not install the detectors close to: sinks, air intakes, heating and air conditioning devices, windows and ventilation devices; in addition, the detectors must not be installed in closed spaces, such as behind a curtain or inside a cabinet.

The wiring accessories’ natural gas (CH4) or LPG gas detectors, flush-mounted with 3 modules (503 box embedded in the wall) contribute to guaranteeing the safety of civil environments where gas operated domestic appliances are installed, such as: boilers, cookers. The equipment consists of a fixed power supply module and removable sensor module, which must be replaced after 5 years of continuous use. This allows a saving on the purchase and installation costs, with a lower impact on the environment due to the extension of the life time of the power supply/relay module for a further 5 years.
Technical details
Mylos – Safety and comfort devices

IR receiver for remote control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IR receiver for remote control, 1-channel, 230V~</td>
<td>2CSY1217MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2CSY1217MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Components

IR receiver with 1 channel. This device allows operating commands to be received that are generated by a dedicated remote control, sold separately (code 2CSE1217EL). The active signal bandwidth of the remote control is selected by a dip-switch on the receiver (1 receiver for every channel of the remote control).

Wiring diagram

* 6.3 x 32 mm - 6.3A - 500 V (quick)
P.I. ≥ 1500A

Technical specifications

- Operating temperature: -5 ÷ +45 °C
- Protection class: indoors, dry
- Max load: 16A resistive
- Place of use: indoors, dry

Reference standards

CEI 64-8

Examples of application

* 6.3 x 32 mm - 6.3A - 500 V (quick)
P.I. ≥ 1500A
Technical details
Mylos – Safety and comfort devices

Universal badge switch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universal badge switch with location light</td>
<td>2CSY1426MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2CSY1426MS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Components

- Badge slot
- Courtesy LED (on the front, under the slot)

Operation

- Load OFF
- Load ON

Vertical badge electronic switch, relay output 16 A 250 V~, power supply 230 V~ 50-60 Hz, modules. Supplied without ISO card (badge). The device is equipped with a courtesy LED for night-time localization.

Wiring diagram

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>230 V~ ±10% 50-60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
<td>relay with clean contact 10 A, 250 V~ cos φ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typical absorption</td>
<td>230 V~ 50-60 Hz: 30 mA, con relè attivo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-5 °C +45 °C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards

LV Directive; EMC Directive; Standard EN 60669-2-1
Technical details
Mylos – Frames

Mylos frames feature an under-plate that guarantees maximum adhesion to every type of surface and allows the application of finishing materials, while maintaining minimal protrusion from the wall. The under-plate is black except for the Pure White finishes, where it is white in order to guarantee maximum integration with the wall. In the 4+4 module frames, the separator is painted with a white or black velvet finish.

Reference standards
CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1).

Customization

All the Mylos frames are provided with an internal chromium plated internal trim, except for frames with a Pure White finish (white velvet paintwork). On request, it is also possible to get frames with a trim painted in the following colours:

- White velvet
- Black velvet
- Glossy gold

Minimum order batch: 200 pieces including various modularities.
For quotes and delivery times contact the local ABB salesman.

Frames customized with a logo/text string can be supplied on request. They are produced by means of monochromatic pad printing on the highlighted areas.

Positions 1-3-4-5
Logo in square with 13 mm sides.

Position 2
Logo inside a rectangle
10 mm in height and 45 mm in length

Customization possible with standard colours (black, Pantone Cool Gray 3 C, Pantone 5425 C) or with a colour specified by the customer.
Minimum order batch: 36 pieces including various modularities.
For quotes and delivery times contact the local ABB salesman.

Application

Discover all the combinations and possibilities for customization of the Mylos series with the new dedicated app!

Download the application for iPhone (Italian only)
### Technical details

### Chiara – General information

#### Main technical data and reference standards for the devices in the range

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Reference standards</th>
<th>Basic electrical data*</th>
<th>Prolonged operation</th>
<th>Resistance to abnormal heat and fire</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Test voltage withstand (V)</td>
<td>Insulation resistance (MW)</td>
<td>Breaking capacity or utilization category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating mechanisms</td>
<td>CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1)</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute &gt; 5</td>
<td>1.25 In (200 changes of position)</td>
<td>40000 at In 250V~ cos ϕ = 0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket outlets</td>
<td>CEI 23-5/CEI 23-50/CEI 23-16 (EN 60884-1)</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute &gt; 5</td>
<td>1.25 In (100 changes of position)</td>
<td>10000 at In 250V~ cos ϕ = 0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latching relay</td>
<td>CEI 23-9/CEI 23-62 (EN 60669-1/EN 60669-2-2)</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute &gt; 5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>50000 at In 250V~ cos ϕ = 0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monostable relays</td>
<td>CEI 94-4/CEI-EN 61810-1 (EN 60669-1/EN 60669-2-2)</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute &gt; 5</td>
<td>1.25 In (200 changes of position)</td>
<td>50000 at In 250V~ cos ϕ = 0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic MCBs</td>
<td>CEI 23-3 (EN 60898)</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute -</td>
<td>1.5...3kA</td>
<td>8000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic RCDs</td>
<td>CEI 23-95</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute -</td>
<td>1.5...3kA</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports and frames</td>
<td>CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the rated voltages and currents see the specifications for the individual part codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Reference standards</th>
<th>Basic electrical data*</th>
<th>Prolonged operation</th>
<th>Resistance to abnormal heat and fire</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Test voltage withstand (V)</td>
<td>Insulation resistance (MW)</td>
<td>Breaking capacity or utilization category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating mechanisms</td>
<td>CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1)</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute &gt; 5</td>
<td>1.25 In (200 changes of position)</td>
<td>40000 at In 250V~ cos ϕ = 0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket outlets</td>
<td>CEI 23-5/CEI 23-50/CEI 23-16 (EN 60884-1)</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute &gt; 5</td>
<td>1.25 In (100 changes of position)</td>
<td>10000 at In 250V~ cos ϕ = 0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latching relay</td>
<td>CEI 23-9/CEI 23-62 (EN 60669-1/EN 60669-2-2)</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute &gt; 5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>50000 at In 250V~ cos ϕ = 0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monostable relays</td>
<td>CEI 94-4/CEI-EN 61810-1 (EN 60669-1/EN 60669-2-2)</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute &gt; 5</td>
<td>1.25 In (200 changes of position)</td>
<td>50000 at In 250V~ cos ϕ = 0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic MCBs</td>
<td>CEI 23-3 (EN 60898)</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute -</td>
<td>1.5...3kA</td>
<td>8000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic RCDs</td>
<td>CEI 23-95</td>
<td>2000 at 50Hz for 1 minute -</td>
<td>1.5...3kA</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports and frames</td>
<td>CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the rated voltages and currents see the specifications for the individual part codes.

#### Clamping capacity of the terminals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flexible wires</th>
<th>Rigid wires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Min. 0.75 mm²</td>
<td>Max. 2x4 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 0.5 mm²</td>
<td>Max. 2x2.5 mm²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Cable traction resistance of terminals: > 50N

#### Adhesion of switches and device to the support: > 0.6J
Technical details
Chiara – General information

Composition method for devices and supports

Specifications of screws and terminals
• Captive screws with open position captive screws with cross and slot head and clamping plate.
• Double input protected terminals for one or two conductors (rigid or flexible).

Installing and removing switches from the support
• Frontal installation of the switches on the frame
• Modularity of the switches: 22 mm
Technical details
Chiara – Installation solutions

installation on concrete walls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. modules</th>
<th>Screw distance</th>
<th>Recommended box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 (with claws)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>00 050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (with screws)</td>
<td>60 mm</td>
<td>00 050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>83.5 mm</td>
<td>1SL006A00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>108 mm</td>
<td>00 053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>100 mm</td>
<td>1SL0064A00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For further information on ABB boxes for concrete walls please refer to the catalog 1SLC001001D0905 - Insulating Enclosures and Installation Materials.

Installation of plasterboard walls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. modules</th>
<th>Screw distance</th>
<th>Recommended box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 (with screws)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10801/10802/10807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (with claws)</td>
<td>60 mm</td>
<td>10801/10802/10807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>83.5 mm</td>
<td>10804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>108 mm</td>
<td>Ave 254CG, BTicino P5564N, Gewiss GW24245, Vimar V71604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>100 mm</td>
<td>Bticino P5567N Gewiss 24246 Vimar V71606</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For further information on ABB boxes for plasterboard walls please refer to the catalog 1SLC001001D0905 - Insulating Enclosures and Installation Materials.
## Technical details
Chiara – Installation solutions

### Protected installation with IP40/55 wall-mounted enclosures

![IP40 wall-mounted enclosure](image1) ![IP55 wall-mounted enclosure](image2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. Modules</th>
<th>IP40 enclosure</th>
<th>IP55 enclosure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (on 2-module enclosure)</td>
<td>2CSK2140CH</td>
<td>2CSK2155CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2CSK2240CH</td>
<td>2CSK2255CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2CSK2340CH</td>
<td>2CSK2355CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2CSK2440CH</td>
<td>2CSK2455CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The watertight enclosures allow the direct assembly of devices without the aid of supports. The devices are inserted from the rear. See technical details. For further information on IP40/IP55 wall-mounted enclosures, please refer to the catalog 1SLCD01000D0905 - Insulating Enclosures and Installation Materials.

### Protected installation with watertight escutcheon plate

![IP55 wall-mounted escutcheon plate](image3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. Modules</th>
<th>IP55 escutcheon plate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 (on a square or round box with screws, center distance 60mm)</td>
<td>2CSK3255CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2CSK3355CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The watertight escutcheon plates provide a self-supporting solution that allows direct assembly of devices without the aid of supports. The devices are inserted from the rear.
Technical details
Chiara – Installation solutions

Installation on raised floors with Undernet under-floor turrets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. Modules</th>
<th>Dedicated adapter</th>
<th>Undernet tower</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 (max 20 contact blocks)</td>
<td>2CSK1625CH</td>
<td>10900 e 10901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (max 12 contact blocks)</td>
<td>2CSK1626CH</td>
<td>10902 e 10903</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The dedicated adapter provides a self-supporting solution that allows direct assembly of devices without the aid of supports. The devices are inserted from the rear. The use of finishing plates is not required.

For further information on Undernet under-floor turrets, please refer to the catalog 1SLC006001D0903 - Under-floor Distribution Systems.

Installation on surface mounted boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. Modules</th>
<th>Wall box</th>
<th>Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>42 096</td>
<td>Use a 2M self-supporting frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>41 823</td>
<td>Use a 3M self-supporting frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>41 822</td>
<td>Use a 3M self-supporting frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>41 830</td>
<td>Use a 4M self-supporting frame</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The self-supporting frames allow the direct assembly of devices without the aid of supports. The devices are inserted from the rear.

For further information on the wall boxes and duct systems, please refer to the catalog 1SLC800001D0905 - Plastic and Metal Duct Systems.
Technical details
Chiara – Installation solutions

Installation on Lusy table towers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. Modules</th>
<th>Lusy tower</th>
<th>Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>10 507</td>
<td>Use a 4M self-supporting frame</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The self-supporting frames allow the direct assembly of devices without the aid of supports. The devices are inserted from the rear. For further information on the Lusy table towers, please refer to the catalog 1SLLC06001D0903 - Under-floor Distribution Systems.

Installation on DIN rail adapter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. Modules</th>
<th>Dedicated adapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2CSK1608CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2CSK1608CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2CSK1608CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The DIN rail adapter allows devices to be assembled without the aid of supports. The devices are inserted from the front. See technical details.
## Technical details

Chiara – Selection of lights

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control devices</th>
<th>Lamps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1001CH</td>
<td>Single-pole switch, 16A - 250V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1002CH</td>
<td>Double-pole switch, 16A - 250V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1004CH</td>
<td>Single-pole switch, 16A - 250V~, 2 modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1003CH</td>
<td>Single-pole two-way switch, 16A - 250V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1007CH</td>
<td>Single-pole two-way switch, 16A - 250V~, 2 modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1010CH</td>
<td>Intermediate switch, 16A - 250V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1008CH</td>
<td>Intermediate switch, 16A - 250V~, 2 modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1002CH</td>
<td>Double-pole switch, 16A - 250V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1004CH</td>
<td>Single-pole switch, 16A - 250V~, 2 modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1003CH</td>
<td>Single-pole two-way switch, 16A - 250V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1007CH</td>
<td>Single-pole two-way switch, 16A - 250V~, 2 modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1010CH</td>
<td>Intermediate switch, 16A - 250V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1008CH</td>
<td>Intermediate switch, 16A - 250V~, 2 modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1005CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1016CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NC, 16A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1020CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO with cord pull, 16A with 2.25 m cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1021CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NC with cord pull, 16A with 2.25 m cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1022CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch 1 NO and 1 NC, 16A, with ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1023CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch 1 NO and 1 NC, 16A, with OFF symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1024CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with red diffuser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1025CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with green diffuser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1026CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with orange diffuser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1027CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with white diffuser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1028CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with BELL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1029CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with KEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1030CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with STAIR LIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1031CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with backlit label holder plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1032CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with backlit label holder plate, 3 modules</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signalling devices</th>
<th>Lamps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1310CH</td>
<td>Warning light, ORANGE colour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1311CH</td>
<td>Warning light, WHITE colour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1312CH</td>
<td>Warning light, RED colour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1313CH</td>
<td>Warning light, GREEN colour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LED lamp 2CSK1616CH White 230V 0.4W
Technical details
Chiara – Control devices

Switches, two-way switches, intermediate switches and pushbuttons

Area of application
Control (on and off) of ohmic-inductive loads:
• with filament and fluorescent lamps (corrected and uncorrected);
• dedicated circuits for powered equipment (aspirators, range hoods, shutters, blinds, fans, etc.) and controllable outlets.

To eliminate architectural barriers in creating installations, we recommend the use of luminous controls (Article 4 of Italian Ministerial Decree no. 236 del 14.06.1989).

Technical specifications
Rated voltage 250V~
Rated current 10A (16A for pushbuttons)
Opening distance of the contacts > 3 mm
Dielectric strength > 2000V~

Reference standards
LV Directive EN 60669-1.

Customization of the control device keys
The illuminable keys of the Chiara wiring accessories’ range are supplied with all most widely used functional symbols.

Wiring diagrams
The diagrams provided below are the most widely applied installation solutions in creating lighting points.

Backlighting of the control devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Night-time location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Characteristics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- It allows the command key to be identified in the dark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- We recommend the use of white, blue, green or red Chiara lamps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Bedrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Corridors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Functional signalling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- This allows the command key to be identified and the ON/OFF status of a circuit to be signalled in the dark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- General services of a building complex (entrance halls, stair lights, landings etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Public environments (cinemas, theatres etc.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signalling with symbols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- This allows the command key and its specific function to be identified in the dark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Warehouses, shops, offices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Hotels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Nursing homes, hospitals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With warning light

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Allows the ON/OFF status of an appliance or a lighting circuit, even at a distance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Visible from both a front and side position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Signalling the switching on of lighting points outside the environment in which the control device is installed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details
Chiara – Control devices

Example of functional signalling

Warning light on when the switch is OFF (if the switch is in the ON state, the warning light is off while the load is ON).

Example of remote signalling

Warning light placed in parallel to the load, of which indicates the ON/OFF state (it is on when the switch is ON).

Instructions for installation in systems with relays and illuminable push switches

The lamps must be connected in parallel. Using single-pole latching relays 2CSK1012CH, it is possible to connect up to four fluorescent lamps: by adding a 0.94μF capacitor to the heads of the relay, up to twelve fluorescent lamps can be connected.

Using double-pole latching relays 2CSK1014CH, it is possible to connect two fluorescent lamps: by adding a 1.41μF capacitor to the heads of the relay, up to twelve fluorescent lamps can be connected.
Technical details
Chiara – Control devices

Relays
Relay with latching operation for control and adjustment from multiple lamp points by means of single-pole push switches with NO (normally open) contact.

Technical specifications
| Power supply voltage (coil) | 230V - 50/60Hz |
| Output contact              | 2CSK1012CH 1NO / 2CSK1014CH 2NO; 10A (AC1) / 7A (AC15) - 250V~ |

Reference standards
EN 60669-1, EN 60669-2-2.

Wiring diagrams
2CSK1012CH

Examples of application
The flush-mounted relays of the Chiara wiring accessories’ range can be used to implement numerous functions.

The example illustrates a disabled bathroom calling system with cancellation via a key operated push switch:

N
L (230V~)

NC
Monostable relay E259 (code M273653)

2CSK1009CH
Single-pole push switch, NO, with cord pull

2CSK1009CH
Double-pole push switch with key control

2CSK1012CH
Single-pole latching relay

2CSK1312CH
Warning light

2CSK1302CH
Buzzer
Technical details
Chiara – Socket outlets

Plug sockets

Area of application
Powering of household appliances, lighting equipment etc.

Main features
Italian and German standard sockets. The cells of the sockets are segregated and protected when the plug is disconnected: the live parts are accessible only with the corresponding plug fully inserted.

Possibility of coupling Chiara sockets with the various types of plugs on the market

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2P, 10A</th>
<th>2P, 2.5A</th>
<th>2P+T, 10A</th>
<th>2P, 16A</th>
<th>2P+T, 16A</th>
<th>Schuko 2P+T, 16A</th>
<th>American 2P, 15A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Plug sockets, 250V~, Italian standard with safety shutters

| P 11 | 2CSK1101CH |
| P 17 | 2CSK1102CH |
| P 17/11 | 2CSK1103CH |

Plug sockets, 250V~, Italian/German standard with safety shutters and side/central earth

| P 30 | 2CSK1108CH |
| P 30/17 | 2CSK1109CH |

Interlocked socket outlets with automatic MCB

| P 17/11 | 2CSK1324CH |
| P 30 | 2CSK1325CH |

Special sockets

| Shaver socket (1) | 2CSK1113CH |

(1) Shaver socket, European/American standard with insulating transformer 230V~ - 50/60 Hz

Technical specifications

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rated voltage</td>
<td>250V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated current</td>
<td>10A o 16A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuttered and elastic live cells</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards

CEI 23-5, CEI 23-50, CEI 23-16 (IEC 60884-1).

Note: In general terms, no plug sockets of any standard for domestic use fall under the European low voltage directive, because there is no harmonized European standard for these types of sockets. In fact, each country has its own standard and therefore a single standard is impossible. For this reason the plug sockets do not bear the CE mark. All the sockets of the Chiara wiring accessories’ range conforming to CEI 23-50 are however certified by IMQ as a further guarantee of their quality and compliance with standards.
**Technical details**

**Chiara – Socket outlets**

### Plug sockets for dedicated lines

Plug sockets for dedicated lines allow outlet points to be differentiated according to their particular application, avoiding incorrect connection of unsupported appliances. Different coloured enclosures (red, orange, green) distinguish them from common power sockets. There are as yet no standard regulations on the correspondence between the colour of the socket and the type of power supply. In order to distinguish the area of application, the following usage customs are adopted.

### Special sockets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2P shaver socket with insulating transformer. Power supply 230V~ - 50/60Hz. Output voltage 125V~ (American standard 2P socket) or 230V~ (2P socket P11 type)</td>
<td>2CSK1113CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Components

The shaver socket incorporates an insulating transformer with a power rating of 20 VA, protected against overload and resistant to short-circuits.

Power supply is guaranteed by a pushbutton that is operated automatically whenever the plug is inserted in the socket.

The secondary circuit, to which the cells of the socket are connected, is isolated from the primary power supply circuit by double insulation: additional protections (shutter devices) on the cells of the socket are therefore superfluous.

The socket is suitable for the insertion Italian standard plugs of the P11 type (2P) and American standard plugs (2P).

**Red:**
continuous power supply with UPS (uninterruptible power supply) through an insulating transformer.

**Orange:**
power supply protected by network-generator unit through an insulating transformer.

**Green:**
safety power supply with network/generator unit.

### Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>230 V~ 50-60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output voltage</td>
<td>230 V~ for plugs P11(2P) 2.5 A 120 V~ for plugs 2P 15 A 125 V~ American standard with non-polarized flat pins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available power</td>
<td>20VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation with auto-protected temperature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reference standards

EN 61558-2-5, EN 61000-3-2, EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2.
Technical details
Chia - Socket outlets

### Description
Flush-mounted USB charger 500-650mA, with male type A connector, power supply 230~ 50/60Hz, output voltage 5V DC

### Code
2CSK1160CH

### Components
- USB connector type A - female
- Power supply terminals

The flush-mounted USB charger allows you to supply and recharge the most common portable electronic devices. Using only a USB cable with Type A male connector it is possible to power mobile phones, smartphones, tablets and cameras that support standard USB power supply (up to 650mA), independently of the manufacturer.

### Operating method
Connect the USB cable with the type A male connector to the charger and the opposite end to the device to be powered. Type A, B, miniUSB and microUSB USB connectors can be used indifferently. The device is now being charged.

Caution: the device supplies power according to the USB data transmission protocol, with a maximum current of 650mA at 5V. Some devices may require a higher power supply current. Look up the manual of the connected device to check its absorption specifications.

The charging time depends on the connected device and may vary compared with the original charger.

### Examples of application

Caution! The device absorbs up to 60mW in the absence of connected electronic devices. To exclude this absorption, it is recommended to use a double-pole switch.

### Technical specifications
- **Power supply**: 125-250V - 50/60 Hz
- **Input current**: 5A 230V
- **Output current**: 500-650mA at 5V DC
- **Max absorption in standby**: 60mW
- **Operating temperature**: -20 +50°C
- **Storage temperature**: -20 +80°C
- **Protection class**: IP20
- **Place of use**: indoors, dry

The device is protected against short-circuits by an internal fuse (not replaceable).
Technical details
Chiara – Socket outlets

Interlocked socket outlets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2P+E socket outlet, 16A - 250V~, interlocked with MCB, P17/11</td>
<td>2CSK1324CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2P+E socket outlet, 16A - 250V~, interlocked with MCB, P30</td>
<td>2CSK1325CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2P+E socket outlet, 16A - 250V~, with RCD 10mA, P17/11</td>
<td>2CSK1326CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Components

Interlocked socket outlets with automatic MCB (PIA)

- Socket
- Manual reset control
- Indication of the Characteristic curve

Interlocked socket outlets with automatic MCD (PID)

- Socket
- Normal operation signal
- Manual reset control
- Indication of the Characteristic curve

Interlocked socket outlets with automatic MCB (PIA)
These sockets are suitable for installation in the system terminations for protection of the load supplied from the outlet against dangers of short circuits and overloads.

Interlocked socket outlets with automatic RCD (PID)
These sockets are suitable for installation in the system terminations for protection of the load supplied from the outlet against dangers of short circuits and overloads, as well as protection of the user against contact voltages.

The residual current function with sensitivity of 10 mA also acts in the presence of non-sinusoidal fault currents (alternating currents mixed with unidirectional pulsating currents).

In compliance with installation standards, they are particularly suitable for the protection of:
- terminal user devices in rooms where there is a greater risk of electrocution (bathrooms, showers, etc.)
- sockets that power class 1 users with electronic circuits
- sockets for portable user devices in domestic or similar environments (irons, drills, etc.).

Operation
The MCB or RCD interlocked with the socket energises the cells of the socket only after the plug has been inserted and automatically cuts off voltage to the socket before the plug is fully extracted. Therefore the plug is always inserted and extracted without an electrical arc.

The lever of the circuit-breaker can be closed only after the plug is inserted; without the plug, the lever operates without effect and does not close the switch.

Current-time tripping diagrams for circuit-breakers of the Chiara range
Technical details
Chiara – Socket outlets

Wiring diagrams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diagram</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1324CH</td>
<td>Wiring diagram 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1325CH</td>
<td>Wiring diagram 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1326CH</td>
<td>Wiring diagram 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply voltage</td>
<td>230 V~ - 50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual current (sensitivity)</td>
<td>IΔn 10 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation dependent on the line voltage</td>
<td>they must be installed downstream of a general residual current circuit-breaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermomagnetic tripping</td>
<td>with characteristic C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-pole isolation</td>
<td>with 1 protected pole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breaking capacity</td>
<td>3000 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated current corresponding to the standard of the socket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type A RCBO for alternating and unidirectional pulsating currents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front LED with green light indicates normal operation with the presence of network power supply and contact closed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards:
Technical details
Chiara – Socket outlets

TV/SAT sockets
The TV/SAT coaxial sockets for the Chiara series offer a complete range of products for implementing the terminal part of modern antenna systems. Manufactured fully from die cast Zama, they include a pressure terminal with safety screw in order to guarantee proper grip of the cable. Individual sockets are available with male IEC or female F bushing, and double demixed sockets with both connection possibilities. Various levels of attenuation are available, ensuring that solutions are available for every type of installation.

Components

Attenuation values of the TV/SAT coaxial sockets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5÷40 MHz</td>
<td>47÷862 MHz</td>
<td>950÷2402 MHz</td>
<td>5÷40 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1117CH</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1118CH</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1132CH</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr.</td>
<td>≤2</td>
<td>≤2</td>
<td>≤3</td>
<td>≤7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1136CH</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr.</td>
<td>≤2</td>
<td>≤2</td>
<td>≤2,5</td>
<td>≤10,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1137CH</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr.</td>
<td>≤1,5</td>
<td>≤1,5</td>
<td>≤2,5</td>
<td>≤14,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1138CH</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr.</td>
<td>≤1,5</td>
<td>≤1,5</td>
<td>≤2,5</td>
<td>≤18,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1119CH</td>
<td>Female SAT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>≤0,5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attenuation values of double demixed TV/SAT coaxial sockets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TV</td>
<td>SAT</td>
<td>TV</td>
<td>SAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1133CH</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr. Female SAT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>≤2</td>
<td>≤2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1120CH</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr. Female SAT</td>
<td>≤4</td>
<td>≤5</td>
<td>≤6,5</td>
<td>≤7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1132CH</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr. Female SAT</td>
<td>≤3</td>
<td>≤4,5</td>
<td>≤10</td>
<td>≤11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1131CH</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr. Female SAT</td>
<td>≤2</td>
<td>≤3</td>
<td>≤14</td>
<td>≤15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1139CH</td>
<td>Male IEC Terr. Female SAT</td>
<td>≤1</td>
<td>≤2</td>
<td>≤18</td>
<td>≤19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
---

**Technical details**

*Chiara – Socket outlets*

---

### Instructions for installation

---

**Technical specifications**

Manufactured from die cast Zama.
Pressure terminal.
Available with bushing of type: male CEI, female F.

---

**Reference standards**

EN 50083-1, EN 50083-2, EN 50083-4
Technical details
Chiara – Socket outlets

Wiring diagrams

**TV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TV system with branched sockets from the central unit</th>
<th>TV system with feedthrough sockets from the central unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="" alt="TV Wiring Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="" alt="TV Wiring Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Closing resistance 75ohm

**TV/SAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TV/SAT system, single consumer</th>
<th>Multiswitch radial TV/SAT system</th>
<th>SAT system, single consumer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="" alt="TV/SAT Wiring Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="" alt="TV/SAT Wiring Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="" alt="TV/SAT Wiring Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAT system, single consumer</th>
<th>SAT and feedthrough Multiswitch system</th>
<th>SAT and radial Multiswitch system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="" alt="SAT Wiring Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="" alt="SAT Wiring Diagram" /></td>
<td><img src="" alt="SAT Wiring Diagram" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details
Chiara – Socket outlets

Network and telephone sockets
The range includes devices for the implementation of telephone and computer networks, RJ11 4-contact telephone connectors for telephones, telefax, modems and RJ12 6-contact telephone connectors for intercommunicating telephone installations. RJ45 category 5e and 6 connectors are also available. These devices allow computer equipment (computers, modems, printers, etc) to be connected in a network and connection of multimedia devices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Connector type</th>
<th>No. contacts</th>
<th>Cable type</th>
<th>Shielded</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Speed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1121CH</td>
<td>RJ11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>twin core</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>up to 16 Mb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1122CH</td>
<td>RJ12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>twin core</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>up to 16 Mb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1124CH</td>
<td>RJ45</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>UTP</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>5e</td>
<td>up to 100 Mb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1125CH</td>
<td>RJ45</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FTP</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>5e</td>
<td>up to 100 Mb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1127CH</td>
<td>RJ45</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>UTP</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>up to 10 Mb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1128CH</td>
<td>RJ45</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FTP</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>up to 10 Mb/s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FTP = cable shielded with aluminium tape
UTP = unshielded cable

Instructions for installation
Unshielded connectors:
1. wire the connector making sure that the connection terminals match;
2. operate the lever wiring device on the connector;
3. latch the connector on the adapter and proceed with the installation on the frame.

Shielded connectors:
1. wire the connector making sure that the connection terminals match;
2. position the cover of the connector and squeeze with pliers to make sure the contacts are tight;
3. apply the shielding, ensuring insulation of the connector;
4. latch the connector on the adapter and proceed with the installation on the support.

Keystone adapter 2CSK1135CH:
the structured wiring systems for data transmission are distinguished by their flexibility of use, installation independent of location and the use of the terminal outputs. The suppliers of components for wiring, when dealing with installations of a certain complexity and size, must be in able to show certification of conformity of the installation, directly or through accredited installations.

ABB meets this requirement with the adapter of the Chiara wiring accessories’ range, which is compatible with various Keystone coupling connectors available on the market and enables integration between the Chiara wiring accessories’ range and data transmission components of systems with structured wiring.
1. latch the connector on the adapter and proceed with the installation on the frame.
Technical details
Chiara – Socket outlets

Wiring diagrams for RJ11 and RJ12 telephone connectors

For telephone use, 2 wires of the RJ11 and RJ12 connectors, use the central contacts 3-4

Connection in series

Terminals 3 and 4 are connected via the internal contact to the telephone (closed with the receiver hung up). Lifting the receiver causes interruption of the downstream line (L1), guaranteeing secrecy of the conversation.

Connection in parallel

Each socket captures the line signal (there is no secrecy of conversation).

Note: extracting one of the plugs causes disconnection of sockets located downstream. In order to prevent this, you just need to insert a plug in the socket from which the telephone device was removed with a jumper between terminal 4 and 5.

Wiring diagrams for RJ45 data connectors

To obtain the EIA/TIA 568A or 568B configuration included below, follow the colour code shown on the terminal box.

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connections</th>
<th>With perforated insulation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conductors</td>
<td>non-butted, inserted in the appropriate blade slots</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards

EN 50083-1, EN 50083-2, EN 50083-4, ISO 11801.
Technical details
Chiara – Protection devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuse holder</th>
<th>Description Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fuse holder, Ø5x20 / Ø6.3x32, 16A</td>
<td>2C5K1301CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement fuses
Fuses with dimension Ø5x20mm or Ø6.3x32 mm can be installed.

**Components**

**Removable cover for removal of the fuse**

**Replacement of the fuse**
After removing the removable cover with a screwdriver, proceed with replacement as in the drawing:
Examples of application
Over-voltages in domestic networks can be caused both by atmospheric interference and by control, operation or programming of connected inductive loads (air conditioners, burner motors, water pumps, reactors of fluorescent or discharge lamps, washing machines, etc.).

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Residual current limiting protection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated voltage ( (U_n) )</td>
<td>120-230 V~ 50/60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of ports</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated load current ( (I_L) )</td>
<td>16 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max steady current ( (U_c) )</td>
<td>250 V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test class</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection level ( (U_p) )</td>
<td>&lt; 1.2 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test voltage of combined wave generator ( U_{oc} )</td>
<td>2.5 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated flashover current ( (I_n) )</td>
<td>1 kA (8/20 ns) 20 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max flashover current ( (I_{max}) )</td>
<td>2 kA (8/20 ns) once</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature range</td>
<td>-5 °C - +40 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal integrated protection fuse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards
LV Directive, Standard EN 61643-11
Technical details
Chiara – Protection devices

Miniature circuit-breakers and Residual current circuit-breakers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Automatic MCB, 1P+N, C6, breaking capacity 1.5kA</td>
<td>2CSK1304CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic MCB, 1P+N, C10, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>2CSK1305CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic MCB, 1P+N, C16, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>2CSK1306CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C6 - 10 mA, breaking capacity 1.5kA</td>
<td>2CSK1307CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C10 - 10 mA, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>2CSK1308CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C16 - 10 mA, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>2CSK1309CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C6 - 30 mA, breaking capacity 1.5kA</td>
<td>2CSK1328CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C10 - 30 mA, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>2CSK1329CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C16 - 30 mA, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>2CSK1330CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The sensitivity (operating residual current) of 10mA and the suitability for operation also in the presence of non-sinusoidal fault currents (alternating currents mixed with unidirectional pulsating currents) allow the protection devices of the Chiara range to be classified as “type A RCBOs” (identified by the symbol), particularly suitable for the protection of:
  - terminal uses in rooms where there is a greater risk of electrocution (bathrooms, showers, kitchens etc.), as prescribed by the CEI standards;
  - class I consumer power sockets with electronic circuits (computers and accessories, electronic scales, electronic typewriters, cash registers etc.). In domestic and service industry networks non-sinusoidal fault currents are often present because of the use of electronic boards in domestic appliances.

- The electromagnetic part of the circuit breakers guarantees protection against overloads and short circuits; the residual current part of the devices, for current values of 10mA, guarantees protection of persons against the contact voltages.
- Closing the circuit: manually press the lever of the circuit breaker at the “I” symbol.
- Opening the circuit:
  - manually, by pressing the lever of the circuit breaker at the “0” symbol or the yellow test button (test);
  - automatically, due to thermal (overload), magnetic (short-circuit) or residual current (earth fault current) tripping.
- The device must not be used as a control breaker.
- To check that the circuit breaker is installed and behaving correctly, the yellow test button (test) must be pressed every month. If the device is correctly installed and powered, the circuit breaker trips; if it does not, you must immediately inform the installation technician because safety will be compromised. After the test, you need to press the main key near the “I” symbol in order to reset the circuit breaker.
- Thermomagnetic tripping with characteristic “C” (see the current-time tripping diagram provided below).
- Double-pole operation with one protected pole + N, type A for alternated fault currents and unidirectional pushbuttons.
- Operating residual current (sensitivity) I∆n 10mA; the circuit breaker must be connected according to the electrical diagram provided below.

Components

Automatic RCD

Automatic MCB

Automatic MCBs and automatic RCDs provide protection against over-currents and earth fault currents of terminal circuits. Protection class with the device embedded in smooth vertical walls with the associated support, frame and blank covers, if required: IP41.

Instructions for installation and operation
Use in dry and dust-free locations.

• Temperature between -5 °C and +40 °C.
• Suitability for installation on the supply side of a socket or device for the protection against overloads and short circuits of the equipment and, at the same time, for protection of the users against contact voltages.
Technical details
Chiara – Protection devices

Functions

- Green front LED for signalling normal operation: presence of line voltage and closed circuit.
- Internal temperature checking: the circuit breaker automatically operates the opening of the circuit as soon as the safety threshold is exceeded.
- Self-test function to check the electrical continuity of the internal residual current circuit (in the absence of continuity, the circuit breaker will open).
- Opening the circuit if voltages occur higher than the predefined threshold at the circuit breaker input (for example, in 380V~ three-phase systems the circuit breaker prevents an erroneous “line-to line” connections, instead of “line-to-neutral”).

Characteristics

- Main lever operated control part: “I” symbol (closed circuit); “O” symbol (open circuit).
- Front LED for signalling the presence of line voltage and closed circuit.
- Yellow test button (test) for checking that the device is functioning properly.
- Terminals protected with captive screws for clamping two conductors up to 4 mm² each
- Construction of the thermo magnetic part as prescribed by Standards EN 60898 and IEC 60898.
- Construction of the residual current part according to Standards EN 61009 and IEC 61009.
- Power supply voltage: 120-230V~ ±10% 50-60Hz.

The supply line can be connected to either the upper or the lower terminals of the circuit breaker, which must be installed downstream of a general residual current circuit breaker (Standard CEI 64-8/5, paragraph 532.2.2.2).

The line voltage determines operation (Standard IEC 1009-1, paragraph 4.1.2).

Wiring diagram

Characteristic curves

Current-time tripping diagrams for circuit-breakers of the Chiara range
Technical details
Chiara – Protection devices

Examples of application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type of circuit breaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated residual current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short-circuit breaking capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correnti nominali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of poles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripping characteristic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overcurrent protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limitation class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual current protection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards
Thermomagnetic: EN 60898-1 - Differential: IEC 61009-1
Technical details
Chiara – Safety and comfort devices

Thermostats and time-programmed thermostats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer/winter electronic thermostat, relay output, 1 contact NO 8A (AC1)/2A</td>
<td>2CSK1202CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(AC15) - Power supply 230V~ 50/60Hz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Components

- Current value of the AMBIENT TEMPERATURE in °C.
- While adjusting the value of the DESIRED TEMPERATURE, it value is displayed (flashing).
- About 5 seconds after the last time the keys were pressed, it returns to displaying the AMBIENT TEMPERATURE.

- Display indicating the value of the DESIRED TEMPERATURE

- RELAY ENERGISED icon. This icon is displayed when power is requested from the system controlled by the thermostat. The type of icon displayed ( or ) depends on the operating mode of the thermostat (heating or air conditioning).

- Key to INCREASE the DESIRED TEMPERATURE (in steps of 0.5°C). The maximum value that can be set is 30°C.

- Key to DECREASE the DESIRED TEMPERATURE (in steps of 0.5 °C). The minimum value that can be set is 5.0 °C (anti-freeze temperature).

- ANTI-FREEZE icon. This is displayed when the DESIRED TEMPERATURE is set to the minimum value (5.0 °C).

The electronic thermostats of the Chiara series are equipped with a summer/winter switch for heating and air conditioning systems.

- Display of the current ambient temperature
- Display of the comfort temperature
- Display of the night-time temperature set
- Possibility to increase or decrease of temperature in steps of 0.5°C
- Minimum configurable value that can be set 5°C (anti-freeze temperature) and maximum configurable value 30°C
- Display of the operating status of the thermostat by means of symbols
- Anti-freeze function set to 5°C

Instructions for installation and operation
For correct operation, the thermostat must be installed at a height of approximately 1.5 metres from the floor, on internal walls, protected from direct sunlight and from any thermal interference such as heaters, lamps, televisions or any object that generates heat.

This device for controlling heating or air conditioning systems, uses a special technique that allows greater stability of the ambient temperature to be achieved while guaranteeing better comfort.

Areas of application
The environmental thermostats can be used for both heating and conditioning systems to control burners, pumps, valves, and refrigeration compressors.

Wiring diagrams

The following table provides technical specifications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proportional band</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards
EN60730-1, EN60730-2-9, EN61000-3-2, EN61000-3-3, EN55014-1, EN55014-2
### Technical details

Chiara – Safety and comfort devices

#### Dimmer

**Loads that can be controlled with the dimmer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimmer type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fluorescent or halogen lamps 230V</th>
<th>Fluorescent lamps</th>
<th>Toroidal transformers</th>
<th>Electronic transformers</th>
<th>Electro-mechanical transformers</th>
<th>Drills</th>
<th>Air agitators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1205CH</td>
<td>Electronic dimmer with rotary control</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1207CH</td>
<td>Electronic dimmer with button control</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1204CH</td>
<td>Electronic dimmer with rotary control and two-way switch</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

Electronic dimmer with rotary control for resistive loads 100-500W, 230V~ - 50/60Hz

**Code**

2CSK1205CH

**Components**

- Location indicator light
- ON/OFF command button with adjustment by rotation
- Line voltage presence indicator light

Electronic dimmer with rotary control for resistive loads 100-500W 230V~ 50/60Hz (visible in the dark).

**Operation**

The load can be controlled and adjusted by rotating the knob.

The light intensity of the location LED is attenuated as the brightness of the controlled lamps increases.

**Wiring diagram**

The connection can be made between phase and neutral or between phase and phase, always in series with the load.

**Control with dimmer**

**Control with a switch and adjustment with a dimmer**

**Technical specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Value 1</th>
<th>Value 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rated voltage</td>
<td>230V - 50/60Hz</td>
<td>110V - 50/60Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistive load power</td>
<td>100 - 500W</td>
<td>50 – 250W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inductive load power</td>
<td>100 – 500VA</td>
<td>50 – 250VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>TRIAC</td>
<td>TRIAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-5 °C ÷ +35 °C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable load</td>
<td>Filament and halogen lamps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reference standards**

CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1)
Technical details
Chiara – Safety and comfort devices

Description
Electronic dimmer with pushbutton control for resistive and inductive loads 60-500W, (60-500VA) 230V~ - 50/60Hz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronic dimmer with pushbutton control for resistive and inductive loads 60-500W, (60-500VA) 230V~ - 50/60Hz</td>
<td>2CSK1207CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Components
- Location indicator light
- ON/OFF command button with adjustment by pressing
- Line voltage presence indicator light

Electronic dimmer with pushbutton control for resistive and inductive loads 60-500W 60-500VA 230V~ -50/60Hz (visible in the dark).

Operation
The load can be controlled and adjusted using a pushbutton. The light intensity of the location LED is attenuated as the brightness of the controlled lamps increases.

- Storage of the adjustment set when the load was switched off (apart from network outages).
- Switch-on and switch-off of the load is gradual.
- Pressing the pushbutton quickly causes the load to be switched on or off. Adjustment is obtained by keeping it pressed. To reverse the direction of adjustment, interrupt and then resume pressing the pushbutton.
- If the pushbutton is pressed approximately between 0.3 s and 1 s, the dimmer will light up the controlled lamps, automatically and gradually, to their maximum brightness.

Wiring diagram
The connection can be made between phase and neutral or between phase and phase, always in series with the load.

Control and adjustment with a dimmer pushbutton

Control and adjustment with a dimmer pushbutton and NO button connected in parallel

Technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rated voltage</td>
<td>230V - 50/60Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>110V - 50/60Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistive load power</td>
<td>60 – 500W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 – 250W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inductive load power</td>
<td>60 – 500VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 – 250VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>TRIAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-5 °C + +35 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable load</td>
<td>Filament and halogen lamps, ferromagnetic transformers for halogen lamps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference standards
CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1)
Technical details
Chiara – Safety and comfort devices

Description | Code
--- | ---
Electronic dimmer with rotary control and with two-way switch for resistive loads 100-500W, 230V~ - 50/60Hz | 2CSK1204CH

Components
- Location indicator light
- ON/OFF command button with adjustment by rotation
- Line voltage presence indicator light

Electronic dimmer with rotary control and two-way switch for resistive loads 100-500W 230V~ -50/60Hz (visible in the dark).

Operation
The load is controlled directly by means of a pressed two-way switch. Adjustment is performed by rotating the knob. The light intensity of the location LED is attenuated as the brightness of the controlled lamps increases. Once the desired lighting level has been set, pressing the knob will switch the light source off, while pressing it again will switch it back on at the set lighting level.

Wiring diagram
The connection can be made between phase and neutral or between phase and phase, always in series with the load.

Control and adjustment with a dimmer

Control with two-way switch and dimmer, adjustment with dimmer

Control with two-way switch, intermediate switch and dimmer, adjustment with dimmer

Technical specifications
- Rated voltage: 230V - 50/60Hz | 110V - 50/60Hz
- Resistive load power: 100 – 500W | 50 – 250W
- Inductive load power: 100 – 500VA | 50 – 250VA
- Technology: TRIAC
- Operating temperature: -5°C ÷ +35°C
- Adjustable load: Filament and halogen lamps

Reference standards
CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1)
Technical details
Chiara – Safety and comfort devices

**Gas detectors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronic natural gas detector with acoustic and indicator signal, relay output, 1 NO/NC change-over contact 6A (AC1)/2A (AC15) - 250V~. Power supply 230V~ - 50Hz. Equipped with dedicated frame for installation on type 503 box.</td>
<td>2CSK1210CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic LPG gas detector with acoustic and indicator signal, relay output, 1 NO/NC change-over contact 6A (AC1)/2A (AC15) - 250V~. Power supply 230V~ - 50Hz. Equipped with dedicated frame for installation on type 503 box.</td>
<td>2CSK1211CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Positioning of the detector**

The installation of the gas detector does not exonerate users from observance of all current laws and standards in the country of installation regarding the specifications, installation and use gas powered equipment, the ventilation of rooms and the release of combustion products.

- Install the natural gas detector at a maximum of 30 cm from the ceiling.
- Install the LPG detector at a maximum of 30 cm from the floor surface.
- Install the detectors between 1 m and 4 m from the gas appliances.
- Do not install the detectors outdoors or in places exposed to atmospheric agents.
- Do not install the detectors close to: sinks, air intakes, heating and air conditioning devices, windows and ventilation devices; in addition, the detectors must not be installed in closed spaces, such as behind a curtain or inside a cabinet.

**Components**

- Yellow LED 1 - Malfunction of the device
- Pre-heating / Fault signalling
- Yellow LED 2 - Replacement of the probe module (after the first 5 years) - replacement of the entire product consisting of the power supply module and the replaced probe module.
- Green LED - Socket without network
- "Test/Reset" key: cancellation of the alarm memory, silencing the probe module or entire product replacement alarm, test to check the installation
- Red LED - Alarm tripping / alarm memory completed
- Holder for the label specifying the probe module replacement date

The wiring accessories natural gas (CH4) or LPG gas detectors, flush-mounted with 3 modules (503 box embedded in the wall) contribute to guarantee the safety of civil environments where gas operated domestic appliances are installed, such as: boilers, cookers.

The equipment consists of a fixed power supply module and removable sensor module, which must be replaced after 5 years of continuous use. This allows a saving on the purchase and installation costs, with a lower impact on the environment due to the extension of the life time of the power supply/relay module for a further 5 years.

Illustrative example: Installation with 3 gas detectors (natural gas) that command the solenoid valve for shutting off the gassupply.
Technical details
Chiara – Safety and comfort devices

**Extraction of the probe module** (for example: to replace it)
CAUTION: always deactivate the line voltage 230V~

1. Remove the frame.
2. Delicately insert the flat blade of a small screwdriver and use it as a lever to uncouple the sensor module.
3. Rotate the sensor module upwards in order to uncouple it completely.

Replacement probe modules:
- 2CSY1220MC: Natural Gas replacement probe module
- 2CSY1223MC: LPG Gas replacement probe module

**Characteristics**
- Devices equipped with a control circuit with microprocessor that performs self-diagnosis tasks to ensure the perfect efficiency of the sensor over time.
- Sensor equipped with a special selective filter in order to avoid alarms in response to the presence of gas vapours that are not meant to be detected, such as steam from cooking, vapours from cleaning fluids etc.
- Devices equipped with an operating time meter, in order to signal the necessary replacement of the sensor module after the firsts 5 years of use.
- Luminous (red LED) and acoustic alarm signal.
- TEST (to verify that the device is operating properly) and Reset system with a single pushbutton.
- The gas detectors are equipped with an output relay that can command a valve to shut off the distribution of gas.

**Wiring diagrams**
CAUTION: the power supply network must incorporate a device to guarantee omnipolar disconnection.
The detector must be powered by a voltage of 230V~ 50Hz with continuity in order to guarantee maximum safety and correct signalling of replacement within the declared time limits.
For the electrical connections, bring cables with a maximum cross-section of 2.5 mm² to the terminals of the detector.

The diagrams (illustrative examples) show the position of the relay contacts at rest (no alarm).

![Connection with solenoid valve normally closed](image)

**Connection with solenoid valve normally open**

---

**Technical specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply voltage</td>
<td>230 V~ +/- 10% 50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solenoid valve command relay</td>
<td>1 potential-free change-over contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity of relay contacts (max)</td>
<td>6 (2) A 250 V~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection class</td>
<td>IP40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of insulation</td>
<td>Class II E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of application</td>
<td>Domestic - type A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semiconductor sensor</td>
<td>Installed inside the probe module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature limits</td>
<td>- 10 °C ÷ + 40 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating humidity</td>
<td>90% UR (maximum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of gas detected</td>
<td>Natural Gas - with model for natural gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LPG - with model for LPG gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm tripping</td>
<td>10% LIE (Lower Explosiveness Limit) For both models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustic alarm</td>
<td>85 dB at 1 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor warm-up time at switch-on</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature limits</td>
<td>- 15 °C ÷ + 50 °C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Key to signals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Luminous LED</th>
<th>Acoustic BUZZER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flashing</td>
<td>intermittent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on, fixed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reference standards**
LVD CEI 216-8 - EMC EN 50270
Technical details
Chiara – Safety and comfort devices
Flush-mounted emergency light

User manual
Read all instructions carefully
The 1-module anti-blackout lamp is a non-pluggable electronic emergency lamp for flush-mounted boxes installation. It turns on to enlightening areas where it is installed if a blackout occurs and guarantees a constant output for more than two hours thanks to its rechargeable battery.

Safety warnings
During installation and operation the following indications must be respected:
1. The product must be installed by qualified personnel in strict compliance with the connection diagrams.
2. Do not power the product if any part is damaged.
3. The product must be installed and commissioned in compliance with the regulations concerning electrical systems.
4. Do not use the product for purposes other than those indicated.
5. In case of fault do not repair the product.
6. The product can be used in overvoltage category III and pollution degree 2 environments.
7. An overcurrent protection device must be installed in the electrical system upstream of the product.
8. After installation, the inaccessibility to the connection terminals without special tools must be guaranteed.
9. Check that conductors are not live before accessing the connection terminals.

Technical features

| Power supply:                      | 230 V AC (-10% ÷ +10%) 50/60 Hz |
| Absorption:                        | 2.5 VA (0.1 W)                  |
| Backup batteries:                  | 1 rechargeable NiMH battery (not replaceable) - 3.6 V & 140 mAh full recharge time: 48 hours |
| Autonomy in event of power failure:| 2 hours approx                   |
| Light source:                      | 1 white LED                     |
| Light intensity:                   | 2400 mcd                        |
| Beam angle:                        | 120°                            |
| Red LED:                           | for low battery indication      |
| Installation:                      | on 45mm height flush-mounted box (footprint: 1 module) |
| Terminal block:                    | for 1.5 mm² cables              |
| Operating temperature:             | 0°C ÷ +40°C                     |
| Storage temperature:               | -20°C ÷ +40°C                   |
| Operating humidity:                | 20%÷90% non-condensing          |
| Protection:                        | IP40                            |
| Insulation:                        | reinforced between accessible parts (front) and all other terminals |

Installation
The emergency lamp requires 1 module footprint to be installed in the flush-mounted box.
The emergency lamp is supplied with the battery installed (not removable) and charged. To prevent the battery from discharging during storage, a jumper on the back insulates the battery from the circuit. Before installing the lamp, move the jumper from “0” to “1” position.

Note: if the jumper interferes with the back of the flush-mounted box when plugging the lamp, cut the protruding part (as indicated).

Respect the connection diagram.
If the red LED on the front of the emergency light is on, the battery is low.
Technical details
Chiara – Safety and comfort devices
Flush-mounted pluggable emergency light

User manual
Read all instructions carefully
The 2-module pluggable blackout lamp is an electronic emergency lamp for flush-mounted boxes installation. It turns on to enlightening areas where it is installed if a blackout occurs. The lamp can be unplugged and used as a portable torch; once unplugged it turns on automatically until is plugged again into its back shell.

Safety warnings
During installation and operation the following indications must be respected:
1. The product must be installed by qualified personnel in strict compliance with the connection diagrams.
2. Do not power the product if any part is damaged.
3. The product must be installed and commissioned in compliance with the regulations concerning electrical systems.
4. Do not use the product for purposes other than those indicated.
5. In case of fault do not repair the product.
6. The product can be used in overvoltage category III and pollution degree 2 environments.
7. An overcurrent protection device must be installed in the electrical system upstream of the product.
8. After installation, the inaccessibility to the connection terminals without special tools must be guaranteed.
9. Check that conductors are not live before accessing the connection terminals.

Technical features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>230 V AC (-10% ÷ +10%) 50/60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absorption</td>
<td>3 VA (0.2 W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup batteries</td>
<td>1 rechargeable NiMH battery (not replaceable) - 3.6V &amp; 140mAh full recharge time: 48 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autonomy in event of power failure</td>
<td>2 hours approx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light source</td>
<td>Light intensity: 20 lumens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beam angle: 120°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red LED</td>
<td>for low battery or fault indication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation</td>
<td>on 45mm height flush-mounted box (footprint: 2 modules)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal block</td>
<td>for 1.5 mm² cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>0°C ÷ +50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>-20°C ÷ +50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating humidity</td>
<td>20÷90% non-condensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>IP40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulation</td>
<td>reinforced between accessible parts (front) and all other terminals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lamp extraction
1. Press the lamp: an audible click will be heard to indicate that the sealing mechanism has released the lamp.
2. Pull the lamp out of the back shell
The anti-blackout light is an automatic removable, rechargeable electronic lamp that can be inserted in any Schuko socket or Italian P11 standard 10A bivalent socket. Socket outlets particularly recommended for holding the lamp are the sockets of the Chiara wiring accessories’ range 2CSK1108CH and 2CSK1109CH, that allow the body of the lamp to be embedded in the socket outlet, thus minimizing the external dimensions.

The device was designed to light up automatically in the event of a blackout (no voltage warning), or to be used as a portable lighting device, useful in order to guarantee visibility and facilitate maintenance operations and/or searching for faults in unlit environments.

**Functions**

A light source is activated automatically whenever the line voltage is missing (blackout) thanks to rechargeable backup batteries.

- Possibility to extract it from the socket and use it as a normal pocket torch with an on/off button on the front.
- Long autonomy, 4.5 hours of continuous operation.
- Small dimensions - protrusion from the Schuko profile (only 8 mm).

On the front part there are two LEDs (one red and one green) that indicate the state of the lamp when it is powered:

- Red LED on, recharging in progress. In the event of a blackout the lamp will remain off (battery saving condition, used in the case of prolonged absence).
- Green LED on, recharging in progress. In the event of a blackout the lamp will light up and will switch off automatically when the network is restored.

The pushbutton on the front part allows you to switch from one condition to another.

**Technical specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Removable anti-blackout light, 230V– Charge reserve 4.5 h and recharge time 10-20h. To be combined with 230V– plug sockets; particularly recommended for codes 2CSK1108CH and 2CSK1109CH.</td>
<td>2CSK1214CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Components**

- Green LED
- Red LED
- Pushbutton for manual activation
- Battery

**Reference standards**

EN 60598-1, EN 60598-2
Technical details

Chiara – Safety and comfort devices

Other devices

User manual
Read all instructions carefully

The ABB’s motion detector is a flush-mounted twilight motion detector that senses all the movements in its active field and triggers the lighting system for a predetermined period only if the brightness level is lower than a pre-set threshold. It performs type 1B actions and is intended for use in environments with overvoltage category III and pollution degree 2, according to EN 60669.

Safety warnings
During installation and operation the following indications must be respected:
1. The product must be installed by qualified personnel in strict compliance with the connection diagrams.
2. Do not power the product if any part is damaged.
3. The product must be installed and commissioned in compliance with the regulations concerning electrical systems.
4. In case of fault do not repair the product.
5. An overcurrent protection device must be installed in the electrical system upstream of the product.
6. After installation, the inaccessibility to the connection terminals without special tools must be guaranteed.
7. Check that conductors are not live before accessing the connection terminals.

Installation
To be installed in the flush-mounted box the motion detector requires 1 module footprint. High temperatures reduce the sensitivity of the sensor: avoid installation close to heat sources, air vents or devices that can rapidly change their temperature. For installation, consider that the detector is more sensitive to movements cross the detection field than movements in the direction of the detector itself.

Operations
Detector test
The test verifies the correct operations of the IR sensor and relay. Turn the brightness control (2) clockwise to the maximum range (100 lux) and the timing regulator (3) anticlockwise to the minimum range (5 seconds). Check that the relay triggers when a movement is spotted inside the detection field.

Brightness adjustment
This regulation (2) sets the lower brightness threshold for the relay to trigger if a movement is detected. Turn the brightness control (2) anticlockwise to the minimum range: in this position the relay will remain inactive with daylight. Toward dusk, when the brightness threshold for relay activation is reached, turn the brightness control dimmer (2) clockwise until the relay triggers.

Timing adjustment
This regulation (3) determines how long the relay must remain active if a movement is detected. Turn the timing regulator (3) clockwise to increase the timing, counterclockwise to decrease the timing. The timing is restarted every time a movement is detected.

Note. The timing can be 5 seconds or between 30 seconds and 15 minutes. The minimum setting value of the regulator (3) corresponds to 5 seconds; a minimum clockwise rotation brings the timing to 30 seconds. Continue to rotate the regulator clockwise to increase timing values up to a maximum of 15 minutes.
Technical details
Chiara – Safety and comfort devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universal badge switch with location light</td>
<td>2C5K1426CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay output with NO contact 10A (AC1).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply 230 V~ 50/60 Hz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Components

Vertical badge electronic switch, relay output 16 A 250 V~, power supply 230 V~ 50-60 Hz, modules.
Supplied without ISO card (badge). The device is equipped with a courtesy LED for night-time location.

Wiring diagram

Technical specifications

- Power supply: 230 V~ ±10% 50-60 Hz
- Output: relay with clean contact 10 A
- Typical absorption: 230 V~ 50-60 Hz: 30 mA, with relay active
- Operating temperature: -5 °C +45 °C

Reference standards
LV Directive; EMC Directive; Standard EN 60669-2-1
Technical details
Chiara – Wall-mounted enclosures

IP40 and IP55 wall-mounted enclosures

Area of application
The IP40 wall-mounted enclosures, pursuant to Standard CEI 64-8, extend the area of application of the devices of the Chiara series to environments such as boiler rooms, warehouses, mechanical workshop, basements etc., where protection class IP40 is prescribed, defined by Standard EN 60529 (CEI 70-1).
This is guaranteed through devices installed in the enclosures, if the installation is carried out according to the supported procedures, through the use of connections, cable grommets and pipe ducts.
For devices with an open front (e.g. socket outlets) the protection class is less than IP40 but never less than IP20.

IP55 watertight wall-mounted enclosures, on the other hand, allow the application of the equipment of the Chiara series in environments such as building sites, sports installations, marinas, industrial and agricultural establishments, gardens, camp sites etc. The protection class IP55, defined by the Standard EN 60529 (CEI 70-1), is guaranteed by devices installed in the enclosures, if the installation is carried out according to the supported procedures, through the use of the suitable accessories and with the cover closed.

Dimensions of IP40 and IP55 enclosures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IP40 enclosure</th>
<th>no. modules</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSK2140CH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK2240CH</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK2340CH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK2440CH</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IP55 enclosure</th>
<th>no. modules</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSK2155CH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>40.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK2255CH</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>40.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK2355CH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>40.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK2455CH</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details

Chiara – Wall-mounted enclosures

Because of the maximum depth dimension H, the IP40 and IP55 wall-mounted enclosures of the Chiara series cannot house the following contact blocks:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1204CH</td>
<td>Electronic dimmer with rotary control and two-way switch for resistive loads 100-500W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1205CH</td>
<td>Electronic dimmer with rotary control for resistive loads 100-500W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1207CH</td>
<td>Electronic dimmer with pushbutton control for resistive and inductive loads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1317CH</td>
<td>Electro-mechanical bell, 12V, 5VA, sound intensity 80 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1318CH</td>
<td>Electro-mechanical bell, 230V, 8VA, sound intensity 80 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1321CH</td>
<td>Electro-mechanical buzzer, 12V, 5VA, sound intensity 70 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1322CH</td>
<td>Electro-mechanical buzzer, 230V, 8VA, sound intensity 70 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1304CH</td>
<td>Automatic MCB 1P+N, C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1305CH</td>
<td>Automatic MCB 1P+N, C10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1306CH</td>
<td>Automatic MCB 1P+N, C16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1307CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD 1P+N, C6 – 10 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1308CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD 1P+N, C10 – 10 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1309CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD 1P+N, C16 – 10 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1328CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD 1P+N, C6 – 30 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1329CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD 1P+N, C10 – 30 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1330CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD 1P+N, C16 – 30 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1324CH</td>
<td>Interlocked socket with MCB (2P+E 16A 230V P17/11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1325CH</td>
<td>Interlocked socket with MCB (2P+E 16A-230V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1326CH</td>
<td>Interlocked socket with automatic RCD 10mA (2P+E 16A 230V P17/11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1012CH</td>
<td>Single pole latching relay, 230V, 1 10A output contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1014CH</td>
<td>4 sequence switch relay, 230V, 2 10A output contacts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The installation of similar devices in the form of a DIN rail in the distribution board is recommended where possible.
Technical details
Chiara – Other installation solutions

Support for DIN bar 1-2-3 modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Support for DIN bar for 1-2-3 modules, customisable</td>
<td>2CSK1608CH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instruction for installation
3 modules: snap assemble the two halves.
1 or 2 modules: using a cutter, cut along lines 1 or 2 respectively and assemble the two halves.

Reference dimensions:
1 module version: 1,9 DIN modules
2 modules version: 3,4 DIN modules
3 modules version: 4,4 DIN modules
Technical details
Chiara – Frames

The frames of the Chiara series are made from technopolymer with natural/pastel colour shades or surface galvanic painting, and are characterised by their minimal protrusion from the wall, since they are not fitted with an under-plate.

Reference standards
CEI 23-9 (EN 60669-1).

Customization
Frames customized with a logo/text string can be supplied on request. They are produced by means of monochromatic pad printing on the areas highlighted below.

Customization is possible with standard colours (black, Pantone cool gray 3C, Pantone 5425 C) or with a colour specified by the customer. Minimum order batch: 36 pieces including various modularities. For quotes and delivery times contact an ABB sales executive.
Technical details
Chiara – Coding, Order information

Coding criteria of the devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed part of the code</td>
<td>Product family</td>
<td>Product progressive number</td>
<td>Fixed part of the code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0  Control devices
1  Socket outlets
2  Comfort devices
3  Protection devices and signalling devices
6  Components for installation, accessories and spare parts

Example: single-pole switch

| 2 | C | S | K | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | C | H |

Coding criteria of the frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed part of the code</td>
<td>Number of modules</td>
<td>Colour code</td>
<td>Fixed part of the code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2  2-module frame
3  3-module frame
4  4-module frame
7  7-module frame

Example: technopolymer frame, 3 modules, sand colour

| 2 | C | S | K | 0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | C | H |

Packaging
To enable automatic warehouse management using optical readers, the devices and frames of the Chiara wiring accessories’ range are packaged in boxes that bear the EAN bar code and that protect the contents adequately against dust and shocks. For a better explanations of the installation methods, a specific instruction sheet is supplied. Individual packages are available for only for the codes with the lowest turnover.
### Technical details

**Chiara – Overall dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chiara code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>No. Modules</th>
<th>Depth mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1001CH</td>
<td>Single-pole switch, 16A - 250V~</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1002CH</td>
<td>Double-pole switch, 16A - 250V~</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1003CH</td>
<td>Single-pole two-way switch, 16A - 250V~</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1004CH</td>
<td>Single-pole switch, 16A - 250V~, 2 modules</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1005CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1006CH</td>
<td>Double-pole switch, 16A - 250V~, with key control</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1006CHU</td>
<td>Double-pole switch, 16A - 250V~, with universal key control</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1007CH</td>
<td>Single-pole two-way switch, 16A - 250V~, 2 modules</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1008CH</td>
<td>Intermediate switch, 16A - 250V~, 2 modules</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1009CH</td>
<td>Double-pole push switch, NO, 16A - 250V~, with key control</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1009CHU</td>
<td>Double-pole push switch, NO, 16A - 250V~, with universal key control</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1010CH</td>
<td>Intermediate switch, 16A - 250V~</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1011CH</td>
<td>Change-over switch, 10A - 250V~, 3 positions</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1012CH</td>
<td>Single-pole latching relay, 230V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1014CH</td>
<td>4 sequence switch relay, 230V, 2 10A output contacts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1016CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NC, 16A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1017CH</td>
<td>Double single-pole push switch, NO+NO, 16A - 250V~</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1018CH</td>
<td>Double single-pole push switch, NO+NO, 16A - 250V~, with interlock</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1022CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch 1 NO and 1 NC, 16A, with ON</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1023CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch 1 NO and 1 NC, 16A, with OFF symbol</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1020CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NC with cord pull, 16A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1021CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NC with cord pull, 16A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1028CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with BELL</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1029CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with KEY</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1030CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with STAIR LIGHT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1024CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with red diffuser</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1025CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with green diffuser</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1026CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with orange diffuser</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1027CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with white diffuser</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1031CH</td>
<td>Single-pole pushbutton NO, 16A, with backlit label holder plate push switch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1032CH</td>
<td>Single-pole push switch NO, 16A, with backlit label holder plate, 3 modules</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1101CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlet, 10A - 250V~, P11 type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1102CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlet, 16A - 250V~, P17 type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1103CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlets, 10/16A - 250V~, P17/P11 type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1104CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlets, 10/16A, red</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1105CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlets, 10/16A, green</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1106CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlets, 10/16A, orange</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1108CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlet, 16A - 250V~, P30 type</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1114CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlets, 16A - 250V~, P30 type, red</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1115CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlets, 16A - 250V~, P30 type, green</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1116CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlets, 16A - 250V~, P30 type, orange</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1109CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlet, 16A - 250V~, P30/17 type</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1110CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlets, 16A - 250V~, P30/17 type, red</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1111CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlets, 16A - 250V~, P30/17 type, green</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1112CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlets, 16A - 250V~, P30/17 type, orange</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1113CH</td>
<td>2P shaver socket with insulating transformer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>37.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Technical details
#### Chiara – Overall dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chiara code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>No. Modules</th>
<th>Depth mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1324CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlet, 16A - 250V~, interlocked with MCB, P17/11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>37.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1325CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlet, 16A - 250V~, interlocked with MCB, P30</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>37.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1326CH</td>
<td>2P+E socket outlet, 16A - 250V~, with RCD 10mA, P17/11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>37.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1117CH</td>
<td>TV coaxial socket, direct, male IEC connector ø 9.5 mm, insulated type</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1118CH</td>
<td>TV/SAT coaxial socket, direct, male IEC connector ø 9.5 mm, with feedthrough of direct current</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1132CH</td>
<td>TV/SAT coaxial socket, feedthrough, male IEC connector ø 9.5 mm, attenuation 7dB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1136CH</td>
<td>TV/SAT coaxial socket, feedthrough, male IEC connector ø 9.5 mm, attenuation 10dB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1137CH</td>
<td>TV/SAT coaxial socket, feedthrough, male IEC connector ø 9.5 mm, attenuation 14dB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1138CH</td>
<td>TV/SAT coaxial socket, feedthrough, male IEC connector ø 9.5 mm, attenuation 18dB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1119CH</td>
<td>TV/SAT coaxial socket, direct, female F connector, with feedthrough of direct current</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1133CH</td>
<td>Double demixed TV/SAT coaxial socket, direct, male IEC connector ø 9.5 mm and female F connector</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1120CH</td>
<td>Double demixed TV/SAT coaxial socket, feedthrough, male IEC connector ø 9.5 mm and female F connector, attenuation 7dB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1130CH</td>
<td>Double demixed TV/SAT coaxial socket, feedthrough, male IEC connector ø 9.5 mm and female F connector, attenuation 10dB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1131CH</td>
<td>Double demixed TV/SAT coaxial socket, feedthrough, male IEC connector ø 9.5 mm and female F connector, attenuation 14dB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1132CH</td>
<td>Double demixed TV/SAT coaxial socket, feedthrough, male IEC connector ø 9.5 mm and female F connector, attenuation 18dB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1121CH</td>
<td>RJ11 telephone connector</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1122CH</td>
<td>RJ12 telephone connector</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1124CH</td>
<td>RJ45 connector, Cat. 5e, UTP (unshielded)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1125CH</td>
<td>RJ45 connector, Cat. 5e, FTP (shielded)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1127CH</td>
<td>RJ45 connector, Cat. 6, UTP (unshielded)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1128CH</td>
<td>RJ45 connector, Cat. 6, FTP (shielded)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1160CH</td>
<td>Flush-mounted USB charger 500-650mA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1210CH</td>
<td>Electronic natural gas detector</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1211CH</td>
<td>Electronic LPG gas detector with acoustic and indicator signal</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1301CH</td>
<td>Fuse holder, for fuses Ø5x20 / Ø6.3x32 mm, max. 16A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1303CH</td>
<td>LED light for emergency lighting or steplight</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1304CH</td>
<td>Automatic MCB, 1P+N, C6, breaking capacity 1.5kA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1305CH</td>
<td>Automatic MCB, 1P+N, C10, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1306CH</td>
<td>Automatic MCB, 1P+N, C16, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1307CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C6 - 10 mA, breaking capacity 1.5kA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1308CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C10 - 10 mA, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Technical details

### Chiara – Overall dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chiara code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>No. Modules</th>
<th>Depth mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1309CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C16 - 10 mA, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1315CH</td>
<td>Overvoltage limiter, 7SJ, 230V~</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1328CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C6 - 30 mA, breaking capacity 1.5kA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1329CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C10 - 30 mA, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1330CH</td>
<td>Automatic RCD, 1P+N, C16 - 30 mA, breaking capacity 3kA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1310CH</td>
<td>Warning light, ORANGE colour</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1311CH</td>
<td>Warning light, WHITE colour</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1312CH</td>
<td>Warning light, RED colour</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1313CH</td>
<td>Warning light, GREEN colour</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1317CH</td>
<td>Electro-mechanical bell, 12V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1318CH</td>
<td>Electro-mechanical bell, 230V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1321CH</td>
<td>Electro-mechanical buzzer, 12V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1322CH</td>
<td>Electro-mechanical buzzer, 230V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1201CH</td>
<td>Summer/winter electronic time-programmed thermostat</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1202CH</td>
<td>Summer/winter electronic thermostat</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>29.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1205CH</td>
<td>Electronic dimmer with rotary control for resistive loads 100-500W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1204CH</td>
<td>Electronic dimmer with rotary control and two-way switch for resistive loads 100-500W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1207CH</td>
<td>Electronic dimmer with pushbutton control for resistive and inductive loads 60-500W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2CSK1426CH</td>
<td>Universal badge switch with location light</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical details
Chiara – Overall dimensions

Frames

2 modules

3 modules

4 modules

7 modules

Self-supporting frames

2 modules

3 modules

4 modules

Supports

2 modules

3 modules

4 modules

7 moduli

Screw distance: 60 mm

Screw distance: 83.5 mm

Screw distance: 108 mm

Screw distance of the box: 60 mm

Screw distance of the box: 83.5 mm

Screw distance of the box: 108 mm

Screw distance of the box: 100 mm

All measurements are in millimetres.
Technical details
Chiara – Overall dimensions

Safety and comfort devices
Anti-blackout light

IP40 wall-mounted enclosures
2 modules 3 modules 4 modules

IP55 wall-mounted enclosures
2 modules 3 modules 4 modules

IP55 flush-mounted escutcheon plate

All measurements are in millimetres.
Technical details

Unno

Switches
Optional: locator light

1-way switch

Switches
With locator light

1-way switch with indicator light

2-way switch

2-way switch with indicator lamp

2-way switch - Intermediate switch - 2-way switch

Socket outlets

1-module socket outlets

1-way double pole switch

3-module duplex socket outlets
Technical details

Unno

USB chargers
N1185 & N1185.2

1. Technical data:
Rated input voltage:
100 - 240 V AC ± 10 %
Rated input frequency:
50 - 60 Hz
Rated input current:
N1185.2: 0,20 A ac @ max load
N1185: 0,12 A ac @ max load
Consumption in standby:
N1185.2: < 10 mw @ 230 VAC
N1185: <= 0,3 W @ 230 VAC
Rated output voltage:
5 V DC ± 5 / -5 %
Rated output current:
N1185.2: 2000 mA @ 5 V DC
N1185: 750 mA @ 5 V DC
Operating temperature:
N1185.2: 0°C to 45°C, when installing
a N1185.2. 0°C to 30°C, when two
N1185.2 chargers together
N1185: 0°C + 45°C
Energy efficiency:
N1185.2: > 79%
N1185: >= 66%

2. Electrical safety data:
Safety standard:
EN60950-I - Low Voltage Directive
Protection class:
II - Low voltage
Isolation (primary-secondary):
Transformer with galvanized isolation
EMC Directive:
EN 55022, EN 55024

3. Wiring diagram

4. Installation

Data outlets - RJ45 Cat. 5e UTP female connector
N1118.5

1 Remove the back cap from the
connector. Strip approx.
5 cm off the
jacket and
discard the cable
cutter cord.

2a Wiring according to T568A:

2b Wiring according to T568B:

3 Push the cables against
the end of the slot and
cut them flush to the
connector.
Use an IBDN 110, BIX,
KRONE wiring tool, or
a similar type 110 tool.

4 Mount the
connector cap.

Telephone outlets
N1117
**Technical details**

Unno

Data outlets - RJ45 Cat. 6 UTP female connector N1118.6

1 Preparing the Cable

1.1 Cut approximately 5 cm. off the jacket.

1.2 Open approx. 10 cm. of the jacket with a cutter cord or another tool.

1.3 Cut the jacket.

1.4 Cut the mesh (if it has one and the cord at the same level of the jacket).

2 Preparing the Conductors

2.1 Select the adequate wiring scheme (568A or 568B) and place the pairs in a straight line.

2.2 Position each of the four pairs in the holes of the end piece.

2.3 Ensure the end piece is located as close as possible to the edge of the jacket.

2.4 Place the pairs in the direction of the end piece slots.

2.5 Insert the end piece into the module.

2.6 Unbraid the pairs, position and insert the cable in the module slots. Place the solid color cable in the first slot of the pair.

3 Conductor Terminations

3.1 Place the tool perpendicular to the module and finish cutting the cables.

4 Placing the Cable

4.1 Place the cable in the upper, perpendicular, or lower position so that it is easy to insert the module in the box for attachment.

5 Disassembling the module from the supporting piece

5.1 Push the front of the module in with your thumb releasing the hooks.

5.2 Pry upwards to release the upper hook.

5.3 Pry downwards to release the lower hook.
Technical details
Unno

VDI connectors

N2155.2
Pin Out:
1G — W/GND 1B — White 3G — R/GNB 3R — Red
Left Audio Right Audio

VGA Connector

N2155.3
Pin Out:
1G — V/GND 1A — Yellow 2G — W/GND 2B — White 3G — R/GND 3R — Red
Composite Video Left Audio Right Audio

N2155.4
Pin Out:
R — Red G — Ground L — White
Left Audio Right Audio

N2155.5
PIN
1 — 1 R+ 5 — GND 10
2 — 2 G+ 6 — 6 R+ 11 — SGN 11
3 — 3 B+ 7 — 7 G- 12 — ID1 12
4 — 4 ID2 8 — 8 B- 13 — HSY 13
G — GND 9 — 5V Power 14 — VSYC 14
SGND 10 — Hot Plug Detect 15 — ID2 15
ID0 11 — Ground 16 — Shielded

Group 3 (Gold)
Group 4 (Silver)

Note:
Using a strap for fixing the cable to the board it is recommended to avoid disconnections. For this the plates have two through-holes at its rear end.
Technical details
Unno

LED/Universal rotatory dimmer - 1M
N1160.3 & N1160.8

1. Technical data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>max W. 230V/127V</th>
<th>max W. 127V</th>
<th>Leading-edge</th>
<th>Trailing-edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. LED lamps</td>
<td>10 - 60 W</td>
<td>10 - 30 W</td>
<td>4 - 60 W</td>
<td>4 - 30 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. LED lamps</td>
<td>10 - 60 W</td>
<td>4 - 30 W</td>
<td>4 - 60 W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Halogen</td>
<td>4 - 60 W</td>
<td>4 - 30 W</td>
<td>4 - 60 W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. LED lamps</td>
<td>4 - 250 W</td>
<td>4 - 125 W</td>
<td>4 - 250 W</td>
<td>4 - 125 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. LED lamps</td>
<td>4 - 250 W</td>
<td>4 - 125 W</td>
<td>4 - 250 W</td>
<td>4 - 125 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. Halogen</td>
<td>4 - 250 W</td>
<td>4 - 125 W</td>
<td>4 - 250 W</td>
<td>4 - 125 W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types of load supported (see table 3)

Leading-edge dimmable loads:
I. LED lamps at 230V/127V type L
II. LED lamps at 12V with electronic transformer
III. Halogen lamps at 12V with electronic transformer

Trailing-edge dimmable loads (recommended):
IV. LED lamps at 230V/127V type C
V. LED lamps at 12V with electronic transformer
VI. Halogen lamps at 12V with electronic transformer
Traditional loads:
VII. Incandescent and halogen lamps.

Performance
The dimmer’s nominal power will decrease according to ambient temperature in line with the graph.
If 2 regulators are installed adjacent, reduce max. power to 50%. If 3 adjacent regulators are installed, reduce max. power to 25%.

Note
Given the heterogeneity of the lamps and manufacturers in the market, some LED lamps may not be compatible with the dimmer resulting in persistent flashing problems. To avoid these problems, we recommend using the lamps of recognised manufacturers, avoiding the mixture of models and types whenever this is possible.
Technical details

Unno

1 Module dimmer
N1160 & N1160.1

1. Technical Data

Voltage:
N1160: 127 V~ ; 60 Hz
N1160.1: 230 V~ ; 50-60 Hz

Power:
N1160: 50-500 W
N1160.1: 50-700 W

Operating temperature:
0 – 30°C

2. Assembly/Connection

2.1. Assembly

Important:
If the dimmer is installed next to another electronic device that can produce heat, the maximum power must be reduced in half. If it is installed between two electronic devices that can produce heat, the maximum power must be reduced to the fourth.

2.2. Connection

Important:
Disconnect the power supply when installing.

3. Operation

Do not exceed the maximum shown in Table 1, since the dimmer has a NON-resettable thermal fuse. If the fuse is triggered, the electronic dimmer is useless for further use. In case of exceeding the maximum load, the fuse could not trig but it may happen that the load will not turn off.

Table 1:
Power reduction (%) as a function of temperature (°C)

Buzzer
N1119

1. Technical data

Rated voltage: 127-230 Vac / 50-60 Hz.

Rated power: 8 VA.
Adjustable tone.

Acoustic power at 1 meter with cover plate: 75 dB.

2. Wiring diagram:

N L
Technical details

Unno

Frames
Technical details

Millenium

Frame dimensions

Rocker switch frame 1 gang

Premium rocker frame 1 gang

Half/Double rocker & other functions frame 1 gang

Triple rocker & KNX sensor frame 1 gang

Shaver socket outlet frame

Triple rocker & KNX sensor frame 2 gang

Half/Double rocker & other functions frame 2 gang

Distance between fixing screws for 1 gang frames

Distance between fixing screws for 2 gang frames

Suitable for flush wall boxes of 35 mm minimum except shaver socket, Cooker unit and 45 DP switch.
Technical details

Millenium

Circuit connection diagrams

1 Gang 1 way switch
1 Gang 2 way switch
1 Gang 2 Way switch
1 Gang 2 way switch
1 Gang 1 way double pole switch

Fan Isolator switch
1 Gang BS socket outlet
2 Ganges BS socket outlet

Cooker control unit
DND / MUR bell
INSIDE ROOM

Fuse holder
Card switch
Electronic card switch
Technical details
Millenium

Circuit connection diagrams

Shaver socket outlet

Telephone outlet - RJ11

Thermostat 2 pipes

Thermostat 4 pipes

Computer outlet - RJ45

TV & SAT technical specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TV</th>
<th>Frequency (MHz)</th>
<th>Insertion Loss (dB)</th>
<th>Output return loss (dB)</th>
<th>Voltage resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 ~ 550</td>
<td>&lt; 2.5</td>
<td>&gt; 16</td>
<td>2 KV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>550 ~ 750</td>
<td>&lt; 2.5</td>
<td>&gt; 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>750 ~ 1000</td>
<td>&lt; 2.5</td>
<td>&gt; 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAT OUTLET</th>
<th>Frequency (MHz)</th>
<th>Insertion Loss (dB)</th>
<th>Output return loss (dB)</th>
<th>Voltage resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 ~ 550</td>
<td>&lt; 0.5</td>
<td>&gt; 18</td>
<td>2 KV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>550 ~ 750</td>
<td>&lt; 0.8</td>
<td>&gt; 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>750 ~ 1000</td>
<td>&lt; 0.8</td>
<td>&gt; 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Technical details**

**Concept bs**

Circuit connection diagrams

- **1 gang 1 way switch**
- **1 gang 2 way switch**
- **1 gang 2 way switch**
- **1 gang 2 way switch**
- **1 gang 2 way switch**
- **Intermediate switch**
- **1 gang 2 way switch**

- **Double pole 1 way switch**
- **1 gang 2 way double pole switch**
- **1 gang 2 way double pole switch**
- **Fan isolator switch**

- **1 gang BS socket outlet**
- **2 gang BS socket outlet**
- **45A DP Switch and 13A Switched Socket Outlet with Neon**
- **Fused Connection Unit**

- **Bell push-switch with marking and indicator**
- **Card Switch**
- **Shaver Socket Outlet**
Technical details
Concept bs

Circuit connection diagrams

Telephone Outlet - R11

Computer outlet - R245

Telephone Outlet - BT

Countdown time switch, 1 gang 1 way

Volume control switch

4 step rotary switch

Fan Controller

Emergency switch
Technical details

Concept bs

The usage of AC503 (adapter plate)

The usage of the multi-gang frame
Technical details
Inora - Wiring Diagrams
Technical details
Inora - Wiring Diagrams

- 1G 1W switch 20 A DP
- 1G 1W 45 A switch DP
- 1G intermediate switch
- 1G 1W 32/45 A switch DP
- Cooker control unit
- Flex outlet 20 A
- 1G 13 A switched socket outlet
- 2G 13 A switched socket outlet
**Technical details**

**Inora - Wiring Diagrams**

---

**Switches**

IEC60669-1 / BS EN 60669-1 / SS 227 / MSIEC60669-1

Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations

---

**Cooker control unit**

BS4177

Specified for Cooker control units

IEC60669-1

Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations

BS1363-2

Specification for 13 A switched and unswitched socket outlets

SASO 2203

Standard for Cooker control units

---

**13 A sockets**

BS1363-2 / SS 145-2 / SASO 2203 / MS 589-2

Specification for 13 A switched and unswitched socket outlets

**15 A sockets**

BS546 / SS 472 / MS 1577

Two-pole and earthing-pin plugs, socket outlets and socket outlet adaptors

---

**Dimmer/Fan regulator**

IEC60669-2-1

Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations

---

**Telecommunication**

BS5733

General requirements for electrical accessories

---

**Fused Connection Unit**

BS 1363-4 / SS 403

Specification for 13 A fused connection units switched and unswitched

---

**Flex outlet 20 A/45 A**

BS 5733 / MS 1144 / MS 1145

General requirements for electrical accessories

---

**Plates**

BS5733

General requirements for electrical accessories

---

**Product Standards**